

United States
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB)

Transcript

Spring 2023 Board Meeting

Tuesday
March 28, 2023

PUBLIC MEETING
In-Person and Virtual

Orlando, Florida

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS IN-PERSON

Nathan Siu
Ronald Ballinger
Steven M. Becker
Allen G. Croff
Teresa Fryberger
Kenneth Lee Peddicord
Scott Tyler
Brian Woods

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS VIRTUAL

Tissa H. Illangasekare
Paul J. Turinsky

NWTRB EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBERS IN-PERSON

Daniel Ogg

NWTRB EXECUTIVE STAFF MEMBERS VIRTUAL

Neysa Slater-Chandler

NWTRB PROFESSIONAL STAFF MEMBERS IN-PERSON

Hundal Jung
Bret Leslie
Chandrika Manepally
Roberto Pabalan
Yoonjo Lee

NWTRB ADMINISTRATION STAFF MEMBERS IN-PERSON

Jayson Bright
Davonya Barnes

NWTRB ADMINISTRATION STAFF MEMBERS VIRTUAL

Sonya Townsend
Casey Waithe

1 SIU: Okay. By my watch, it's 8:00 so I think we should get
2 rolling. Hello, I understand that we are getting participants
3 from other time zones so I would have said 'good morning,' but
4 it's morning here in Orlando and, hello everywhere else.

5

6 Welcome to the U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board Spring
7 Meeting. My name is Nathan Siu and I am the chair of the Board.
8 This meeting will focus on the U.S. Department of Energy's
9 evaluations of removing commercial spent nuclear fuel from
10 nuclear power plants and DOE's related activities. Just a note,
11 as we're, as we transition from the COVID pandemic, we're holding
12 this meeting in hybrid format, understand it's been working very
13 well and we'll have a combination of in person and virtual
14 attendance by the Board members as well as presenters.

15

16 I'll introduce the Board members and then briefly describe the
17 Board and outline what we do. Hopefully, folks who aren't aware
18 of what we do, this will be a useful introduction. I'll tell you
19 why we're holding this meeting and then summarize the meeting's
20 agenda.

21

22 First, I'll introduce the Board members. I'll ask, as I introduce
23 them that they hold up their hand just so that folks can see
24 them. As I mentioned before, I am Nathan Siu and I'm the Board
25 chair. All the Board members serve part time and many of the
26 Board members hold other positions. In my particular case, I'm
27 retired from the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of
28 Nuclear Regulatory Research.

29

30 I'll start with Ron Ballinger. Ron is a Professor Emeritus of
31 Nuclear Science and Engineering and Materials Science and
32 Engineering at Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Thank you.

33

34 Steve Becker is a Professor of Community and Environmental Health
35 in the College of Health Sciences at Old Dominion University in
36 Virginia.

37

38 Allen Croff is a nuclear engineer and adjunct professor in the
39 Department of Civil and Environment Engineering at Vanderbilt
40 University.

41

42 Teresa Fryberger is retired from the National Academies of
43 Sciences, Engineering and Medicine and is a consultant for the
44 American Chemical Society.

45

46 Lee Peddicord is a Professor Emeritus of Nuclear Engineering at
47 Texas A&M.

48

49 Scott Tyler is a Foundation Professor in the Department of
50 Geological Science and Engineering at the University of Nevada,
51 Reno.

52

53 Brian Woods, not last by least, is the School Head and Professor
54 in the School of Nuclear Science and Engineering at Oregon State
55 University.

56

57 We have two Board members who are joining us remotely. Tissa
58 Illangasekare is the Amax Endowed Distinguished Chair of Civil
59 and Environmental Engineering at the Colorado School of Mines.

60

61 And, Paul Turinsky is a Professor Emeritus of Nuclear Engineering
62 at North Carolina State University.

63

64 Right now, we have 10 Board members and that is not quite up to
65 full complement. Our other Board position is currently vacant and
66 detailed information on our backgrounds can be found on the
67 Board's webpage.

68

69 So, being who we are, it's possible we might express or imply
70 views during this meeting. I know folks don't hold back. Although
71 open discussion is important to our success, I want to make clear
72 that the views expressed by the Board members during this meeting
73 are their own and not necessarily Board positions. Our official
74 positions can be found in our reports and letters which are
75 available on the Board's website.

76

77 Now, for a very brief description of the Board and what we do. We
78 are an independent federal agency in the Executive Branch. We're
79 not part of the Department of Energy or any other federal
80 department or agency. We were created by the 1987 Amendments to
81 the Nuclear Waste Policy Act to perform objective, ongoing
82 evaluations of the technical and scientific validity of DOE
83 activities related to the management and disposal of spent
84 nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste.

85

86 Board members are appointed by the President from a list of
87 nominees submitted by the National Academy of Sciences.

88

89 We're mandated by statute to report Board findings, conclusions
90 and recommendations to Congress and the Secretary of Energy.

91

92 Meetings like today's are an important part of the Board's review
93 of DOE's activities. The Board provides objective technical and
94 scientific information on a wide range of issues related to the
95 management and disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level
96 radioactive waste that will be useful to policymakers in Congress
97 and the Administration. For example, the Board provides technical
98 and scientific comments in letters or reports to DOE following
99 our public meetings. In particular, all of this information can
100 be found on the Board's website. You can see the website at the
101 bottom of this screen here, along with the Board's
102 correspondence, reports, testimony and meeting materials
103 including archived webcasts of recent public meetings. If you'd
104 like to know more about the Board, we have a two-page document
105 summarizing the Board's mission and presenting a list of the
106 Board members that can be found on the website and I think we
107 also have it outside on the table outside this room.

108

109 The meeting agenda and presentations have been posted on the
110 Board's website and can be downloaded. We will have public
111 comment period at the end of today's meeting. Those attending the
112 meeting in person and wanting to present, provide oral comments
113 are encouraged to sign the public comment register at the check-

114 in table near the entrance to the meeting room. Oral commenters
115 will be taken in the order in which they signed in. When making a
116 comment during the public comment period, please use the
117 microphone that's available in the front of the seating area,
118 right over there. Please state your name and affiliation so that
119 you will be identified correctly in the meeting transcript.

120

121 And, please, I want to remind the DOE staff, National Lab
122 participants in the room, please use the microphone also and
123 identify yourselves if you are called upon during the meeting to
124 respond to a Board question.

125

126 Public comments can also be submitted during the meeting via an
127 online meeting platform using the Comment-For-Record form. I
128 understand we already have one comment. If you are viewing the
129 presentation in full-screen mode, you can access the Comment-For-
130 Record section by pressing the escape key. A reminder on how to
131 submit comments will be displayed during the breaks. Comments
132 will be received online during the meeting, and they will be read
133 by staff member Bret Leslie, over there, after the attendees'
134 public comments in the order in which they are received. Time for
135 each public comment may be limited depending on the number of
136 comments we receive. But, the entirety of the submitted comments

137 will be included as part of the meeting record. Comments and any
138 other written material may also be submitted later by mail or
139 email. The points of contact are noted in the press release for
140 this meeting which is posted it on our website. These will also
141 be a part of the meeting record and we post it on the Board's
142 website along with the transcript of the meeting and the
143 presentations you will see today.

144

145 This meeting is being webcast live and is being recorded so you
146 will see some cameras around the room. Depending on where you're
147 sitting you might be a part of the webcast and the recording. The
148 archived recording will be available on the Board's website by
149 April 4, 2023. And, the transcript will be available by May 30,
150 2023.

151

152 Let's get to the purpose of the meeting. This is part of the
153 Board's continuing review of DOE activities related to the
154 management and disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level
155 radioactive waste. DOE's Office of Integrated Waste Management
156 defines its mission as implementing federal interim storage for
157 commercial spent nuclear fuel following consent-based siting
158 process. Over the past several years, DOE's been conducting
159 research and development activities that support key future

160 decision-making in the integrated waste management system. These
161 efforts include nuclear power plant infrastructure evaluations,
162 the development of railcars to transport commercial spent nuclear
163 fuel and the development of tools to perform integrative systems
164 analysis. Of course, that's just a partial list.

165

166 At this meeting, we'll start with an update from DOE on the
167 consent-based process. We'll then focus on the DOE's Office of
168 Integrated Waste Management research and development activities.
169 Our review will focus on the technical and scientific validity of
170 DOE evaluations of removing commercial spent nuclear fuel from
171 nuclear power plants including DOE's plans for addressing
172 remaining technical and licensing requirements for transportation
173 of commercial spent nuclear fuel from nuclear power plant sites
174 and DOE's related integrated waste management program activities.

175

176 Okay, so, the agenda. Today's meeting we will start with
177 presentation by Erica Bickford from the DOE Office of Nuclear
178 Energy, and she'll discuss the DOE Integrated Waste Management
179 program. Then, online, DOE Assistant Secretary, Dr. Kathryn Huff
180 will be joining us from Idaho. Thank you Kathryn for coming in at
181 that early hour to describe DOE's waste management disposal

182 strategy including the use of consent-based siting. We'll have a
183 15-minute break at 9:45 AM.

184

185 After the break, Gerry Jackson from DOE, the Office of Nuclear
186 Energy will be giving an overview of the nuclear power plant
187 infrastructure or site evaluation activities. Then we'll get an
188 overview from Sara Hogan from DOE's Office of Nuclear Energy on
189 its contractor Site-Specific De-Inventory Reports and the
190 contractor's recommended for steps for removing commercial spent
191 nuclear fuel from nuclear power plant sites.

192

193 Lunch is at 11:50 AM and it will be for one hour.

194

195 After the lunch break starting at 12:50, which is very precise,
196 Bret, thank you [Chuckle], we'll be facilitating a panel
197 discussion on tribal perspectives on transportation and consent-
198 based siting. Honored to have Richard Arnold, Chairman of the
199 Pahrump Paiute Tribe in Nevada; Nelson Andrews, Tribal Councilman
200 and Emergency Management Director of the Mashpee Wampanoag Tribe;
201 and Heather Westra who is a consultant for the Prairie Island
202 Indian Community as our panelists. Thank you for coming.

203

204 This will be followed by a presentation by Kaushik Banerjee from
205 Pacific Northwest National Laboratory on laboratory analysis of
206 cooling time requirements and criticality safety requirements
207 prior to transporting commercial spent nuclear fuel canisters.
208 We'll have a 15-minute break at 2:40 PM. After the break, Erica
209 will be back and she'll provide us with an update on the Atlas
210 and Fortis Railcar project. For the final presentation of the
211 meeting, David Pstrak of the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission
212 will give a presentation on NRC's preparations for potential
213 large-scale commercial shipments of spent nuclear fuel.

214

215 After that, we'll have a public comment period and we'll adjourn
216 the meeting at 5 PM Eastern Time.

217

218 Much effort went into planning this meeting. And let's see -- I
219 do want to thank our speakers for preparing and making
220 presentations to the meeting today, especially those who
221 participated in the Board's fact-finding meeting that was held
222 virtually on February 9 this year. The presentations for that
223 meeting will be posted, ... from that meeting, will be posted to
224 the Board's website along with the meeting transcript and video
225 recordings of today's meeting.

226

227 A special thank you, again, to our tribal representatives who
228 made time to join us. Thanks also to the Board members, Steve
229 Becker, Teresa Fryberger, Lee Peddicord and Scott Taylor who were
230 instrumental in setting up this particular meeting and are
231 leading the review of this topic.

232

233 Thanks also to the Board staff, Bret Leslie and Jo Jo Lee for
234 doing all of the hard work putting the meeting together. I also
235 want to say that yesterday, the Board visited the Crystal River
236 Nuclear Power Plant site and spent nuclear fuel storage facility
237 and we wanted to thank Phyllis Dixon, Holly Van Sicklen and Craig
238 Miller from ORANO for hosting us and providing us with a very
239 informative tour of their site. So again, our great appreciation
240 for that.

241

242 So, at this point, if you will mute your cell phones if you've
243 not already done that, let's begin. And I'm sure this will be
244 interesting and productive.

245

246 I want to remind the Board members by the way, I think you all
247 got instructions, but to turn the microphone on, push the button
248 and turn it off when you're done asking questions.

249

250 Without further ado it's my pleasure to turn the podium over to
251 Erica Bickford who will get the meeting started.

252

253 BICKFORD: Good morning everyone. Thanks very much for the
254 invitation to speak to you all today. It's always a pleasure to
255 be able to share the work that our program is doing.

256

257 All right. I guess we have a different - getting to our slides.

258

259 I am Erica Bickford. I'm the Acting Director of the Office of
260 Integrated Waste Management. We're within the Office of Nuclear
261 Energy in the U.S. Department of Energy.

262

263 The NWTRB staff asked me to spend a little bit of time explaining
264 our legal disclaimer. You'll see this several more times today in
265 our presentations. I'll give you just a few seconds to review it
266 on your own. So, the purpose of this legal disclaimer is really
267 to explain that the Standard Contract for disposal of spent
268 nuclear fuel and/or high-level radioactive waste defines the
269 terms under which the U.S. Department of Energy will accept spent
270 nuclear fuel for disposal from fuel owners. So that's usually
271 going to be utilities but there are some exceptions.

272

273 Under the contract, the Department of Energy will accept title to
274 the fuel and transport it to a DOE facility. That may be a
275 disposal facility or it could be a different facility prior to
276 disposal such as a consolidated interim storage facility.

277

278 Now, as a practical matter, the realities of the spent nuclear
279 fuel management system have evolved somewhat since the Standard
280 Contract terms were negotiated in 1983. So, we are talking 40
281 years ago now. And so, as a result, the Department of Energy
282 sometimes conducts analysis that may be inconsistent with some of
283 the specific terms of the Standard Contract. And so, what this
284 legal disclaimer clarifies is that, to the extent that there is
285 any inconsistency between some of the analysis that the
286 Department of Energy performs, the terms of the Standard Contract
287 remain unchanged. Those are fixed.

288

289 And I forgot to ask, are we doing any clarifying questions along
290 the way or all questions at the end? Okay, thanks JoJo.

291

292 Moving on, I wanted to start out with just providing some
293 context. I know we have some new Board members and maybe have
294 some new folks in the audience. For the U.S. spent nuclear fuel
295 inventory that we have and sort of how long we've had it. In

296 1958, the U.S. began using commercial nuclear power. So, this
297 was, I believe, the Shipping Port reactor was kind of the first
298 one. Now, in 2023, we currently have 92 operating commercial
299 reactors at 53 nuclear power plants. That's because some sites
300 have multiple reactors at the same power plants in 28 states. So,
301 a large number of states have nuclear power.

302

303 20 nuclear power plants have completely shut down. We define that
304 as having no operating reactors at the site. There are sites that
305 have had decommissioned reactors, but we don't consider them to
306 be fully shut down. And we have more than 90,000 metric tons of
307 spent nuclear fuel all around the country. This map shows the
308 locations of the commercial reactors as well as research reactors
309 and DOE facilities.

310

311 U.S. Department of Energy estimates project a total inventory
312 based on the current reactor fleet and their expected operating
313 lifetime, so not assuming any new reactors come online, to be up
314 to 140,000 metric tons of spent nuclear fuel in the year 2075.
315 So, of course, if we deploy new reactors, extend operating
316 lifetimes, then that will change. But that just gives you a
317 picture of where we came from, where we are at now and where we
318 expect to be. So, this is an important national issue that we

319 need to make sure that we have solutions for and execute those
320 solutions so that we can safely manage this material over the
321 long-term.

322

323 The mission of my office, the Office of Integrated Waste
324 Management, is currently to implement federal interim storage for
325 commercial spent nuclear fuel following consent-based siting
326 process. You'll notice that our focus is on interim storage. That
327 comes directly from congressional direction. However, we want to
328 remain ever mindful that interim storage is part of a solution to
329 management of spent nuclear fuel, the ultimate solution is still
330 disposal. Disposal, likely in a deep geological repository so we
331 want to be clear about that. However, we're not currently
332 authorized by Congress to pursue deep geologic disposal siting
333 and so that's not a part of our current mission. When we get that
334 authorization, we'll revise our mission to include that.

335

336 And so, our current mission is about two years old, give or take.
337 This came from a relatively new congressional authorization that
338 was in the fiscal year 2021 appropriations that authorized the
339 Department and provided funding to pursue federal interim storage
340 using a consent-based siting process. At the time, an additional
341 \$20 Million was included in the appropriation specifically for

342 interim storage. And so that's what kicked off all our recent
343 activities. You'll see this is a familiar graphic that you just
344 saw. This is how we're defining an Integrated Waste Management
345 System at the Department of Energy. We currently define it as
346 having one or more storage facilities. We want to have
347 flexibility in the system and be open to multiple facilities. The
348 transportation capability to move spent nuclear fuel and high-
349 level radioactive waste from nuclear power plants and DOE
350 facilities where it's currently stored to disposal and/or storage
351 facilities, one or more disposal facilities and then there's all
352 the interfaces between each of those elements that connect and
353 allow the system to run efficiently.

354

355 So, I wanted to spend a little bit of time looking at our staff
356 resources and how our organization has been changing in order to
357 accomplish this new mission. Our program is under the Deputy
358 Assistant Secretary for Spent Fuel and Waste Disposition in the
359 Office of Nuclear Energy. We have a sibling office that is the
360 Office of Spent Fuel and Waste Science and Technology. That part
361 of the office focuses on research and development for both
362 disposal and storage and transportation R&D. Most of the staff in
363 that office are based in Las Vegas, Nevada due to coming over
364 from the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. And so

365 that we consider to be our R&D office. Then my office, the Office
366 of Integrated Waste Management, we consider to be our
367 implementing program office.

368

369 You'll see, so on the right-hand side of the screen, where we
370 have the Office of Integrated Waste Management. On that side,
371 only three of the names on that slide were in the program about
372 18 months ago. So, we've had one retirement but then we've added
373 eleven new staff in about the last 18 months, so we've been
374 rapidly growing. We reorganized to have two teams which we didn't
375 previously have. One of the teams, as you can see, is focused on
376 consent-based siting so developing the strategies and approach
377 and doing the outreach and communication for consent-based
378 siting, again focused on interim storage, but we're also thinking
379 about how consent-based siting can be adapted for disposal
380 facilities in the future.

381

382 And then, in what we call our Cross-Cutting Initiatives team, I
383 think about this as more of our technical side for implementing
384 interim storage and the transportation capabilities, so the
385 engineering and analysis, railcar development, storage facility,
386 reference concept designs and things along those lines. And,
387 you'll see I'm currently the acting team lead of that group as

388 well as being the acting office director. So, I am wearing a
389 couple of hats right now. And then, also give a little shout out
390 to our spring intern Annika from the University of Maryland. She
391 joined our group this spring and has been a great addition to our
392 team. We are certainly focused on workforce development,
393 understanding that as we've added 11 new staff which was quite a
394 growth spurt for us, we need to continue to grow into the future
395 and need to be thinking about workforce development and how to
396 bring new people, young people, students, recent graduates into
397 the program to get us to where we need to be.

398

399 And here is, just some smiling faces for you to view our new
400 staff. You'll be hearing from two of our new hires later today,
401 Gerry Jackson we hired over from the Nuclear Regulatory
402 Commission and Sara Hogan is a recent Ph.D. graduate that we
403 hired in last spring as well. They've been great additions to our
404 team. Other folks here, you'll see Natalia Saraeva we hired over
405 from the national labs and she's our team lead for consent-based
406 siting. We have added, a detailee from the Office of
407 Environmental Management, John Schultz who's leading our storage
408 program area work. We have a health physicist, and we've hired
409 several social scientists into our program. The rationale for
410 that is that we understand that with nuclear facility siting,

411 from our perspective it's not principally a technical challenge,
412 it's largely a socio, sociotechnical or sociopolitical challenge.
413 And so we're pivoting our thinking to incorporate social science
414 and what approaches and information sharing and collaboration
415 with potential host communities, so that we can ultimately reach
416 an agreement with one or more host communities to host an interim
417 storage facility. So, they're adding their expertise. They have
418 backgrounds from anthropology, geography as well as behavioral
419 science to help us kind of formulate our approaches and how we
420 are going to conduct our consent-based siting work.

421

422 Alright, moving into the current year, fiscal year 2023, our
423 program received a funding increase. We received appropriations
424 at 53 million. I have a note on the slide just explaining that in
425 fiscal year 21 and 22, funding for interim storage at 20 million
426 was appropriated as a separate line item from the Office of
427 Integrated Waste Management. However, as a practical matter,
428 those funds were applied to our program. For fiscal year 23 at
429 the Department's request, we asked Congress to appropriate those
430 as one lump sum, because it makes it a little bit easier on our
431 accounting side for the program and we were using the funds
432 anyway.

433

434 On a side-by-side comparison, if you don't know that background,
435 it may not be easy to track sort of what the actual change in
436 funding was, but we were at 38 million before from the 20 million
437 interim storage funds and 18 million for the Office of Integrated
438 Waste Management and we went up to a total of 53 million so we
439 have a net increase of 15 million.

440

441 I have here, also on the slide, the specific language that was
442 included in the explanatory statement for our program. As you can
443 see, very similar to what our current mission is, directing the
444 Department to use existing authority to use a site for a federal
445 interim storage facility further directed to use a consent-based
446 siting approach when undertaking these activities. And so that is
447 what we are doing.

448

449 In addition there is some focus on transportation preparation
450 directing us to continue site preparation activities which we
451 understand to mean the nuclear power plant site infrastructure
452 evaluations that Gerry's going to talk about later, evaluating
453 the re-initiation of regional transportation which we understand
454 to be working with state regional groups and tribes on
455 transportation planning and generally to undertake transportation

456 coordination efforts which you're going to hear much more about
457 today.

458

459 So, our fiscal year 2023 planned activities kind of loosely break
460 down under these large headings: consent-based siting is one of
461 our big growth areas, of course. And, this year we're ramping up
462 our public outreach and stakeholder engagement. I'll talk a
463 little bit more about our consent-based siting approach in a few
464 minutes. But, in general, we envision this as a phased process
465 that moves through different steps. The first step is broad
466 public outreach and engagement. The goal with consent-based
467 siting is to find willing and informed host communities. We
468 understand that to get willing and informed host communities, you
469 need to go through the process of providing that information and
470 providing resources and means for communities to either get
471 information from the Department or get information from third-
472 party experts that they may have more trust in or may want some
473 validation of. So, we're in the early phases of consent-based
474 siting within those activities.

475

476 We're continuing and expanding on our existing transportation
477 preparation work. If you are new to this program, you may not
478 know that since around the 2010 time period, our predecessor

479 program which was the Nuclear Fuel Storage and Transportation
480 Planning Project has been planning for transportation and storage
481 of spent nuclear fuel. We reorganized into the Office of
482 Integrated Waste Management around 2016. So a lot of the
483 technical work to implement federal interim storage and
484 associated transportation has been ongoing that whole time and we
485 are just expanding and building on that existing work now.

486

487 Similarly for the storage implementation, in parallel with the
488 transportation work, we've had a lot of technical analysis,
489 reference concept designs, thinking about regulatory approaches
490 for licensing and things like that ongoing, and we're now
491 refreshing that work, updating and expanding it to be able to
492 implement a storage facility.

493

494 And then our systems analysis work continues to support all of
495 our activities. A lot of that work is mature, but as the thinking
496 or questions or approach to the overall program change, the
497 system analysis updates to answer questions that we may have. And
498 I'll talk more about that later. You'll also hear from Kaushik
499 Banerjee who will talk a little bit about some of our systems
500 analysis work.

501

502 So, in my presentation, I'm going to cover some of our consent-
503 based siting work and then I'll go to our cross-cutting
504 initiatives team and I'll highlight a lot of the transportation
505 work but I'll also talk about our systems analysis and our
506 systems engineering work.

507

508 So, I mentioned that the fiscal year 21 appropriations kind of
509 kicked off the work that we're doing now pursuing federal interim
510 storage following consent-based siting process. I will let you
511 know that the Department previously embarked on a consent-based
512 siting effort in about the 2015 to 2017 time period and then it
513 went on hiatus. So, when Congress authorized us to pursue federal
514 interim storage consent-based siting, before we went out and
515 launched a consent-based siting effort given that the four year
516 hiatus, we wanted to first go out and get some input from the
517 public, interested stakeholders and others to inform our approach
518 moving forward. We had gotten a lot of public feedback, public
519 comments on documents. We'd had nine or ten public meetings
520 around the country and taken a lot of feedback in, published some
521 summaries of what we heard, but over a four year hiatus we didn't
522 want to just assume that where things left off is where they
523 should continue. So, we first went out in December 2021 with a
524 notice of request for information on using consent-based siting

525 process to identify federal interim storage facilities. We had
526 some specific questions we asked for responses to for about the
527 consent-based siting process itself, how to remove barriers to
528 meaningful participation, especially from groups and stakeholders
529 who had not historically been engaged. We recognize that not all
530 Americans are actively engaged on issues relating to spent
531 nuclear fuel management and so how do we get more of those folks
532 to participate or to have access? And also, some questions about
533 interim storage as a component of the waste management system.
534 When we conducted consent-based siting work in that 2015 - 2017
535 period, it was based on the 2013 Administration strategy which
536 included storage and disposal and right now we're focused on
537 interim storage, only.

538

539 We also wanted to include a special focus on ensuring issues of
540 equity and environmental justice were integrated into the process
541 and so we asked for feedback and input on the element, as well.

542

543 We received over 220 comments that break down roughly in the
544 following kind of demographic areas from tribes, from states or
545 state groups, local governments, nongovernmental organizations,
546 some environmental justice organizations, industry, academia,
547 labor and then many from private citizens including a fair number

548 of form letters which is common in this space. All of the
549 comments that we received are publicly posted on our website at
550 energy.gov/consent-based-siting if you'd like to go and peruse
551 them. In addition, in September of 2022, we issued a summary
552 report of the comments that we received. If you'd like to read a
553 condensed version. And we also directly applied this feedback
554 into our next steps moving forward with consent-based siting and
555 I'll talk about that next.

556

557 So, following the Request for Information, the next action that
558 we pursued with consent-based siting is putting out a funding
559 opportunity announcement. This was the direct result of the input
560 that we received from the Request for Information. Here [are]
561 some specific comments related to the need to provide resources
562 and technical assistance in order for tribes and others to
563 effectively engage in the consent-based siting process.

564

565 And so, our funding opportunity was announced last September. It
566 was announced at \$16 million. Following the receipt of our FY23
567 appropriations in December which increased our budget by 15
568 million. We were able to add another 10 million to that total
569 funding pool and so now it's now at \$26 million is available for
570 those awards. We're expecting to make between 6 and 16 awards

571 depending on the applications that we get. And those awards are
572 going to be cooperative agreements with a performance period of
573 between 18 and 24 months. The entities that were eligible to
574 apply for these awards were really any organization and that was
575 not a federally-funded research and develop center, or a FFRDC,
576 and there also had to be a focus on outreach and engagement
577 activities in the continental United States. We're not planning
578 any facilities currently in Hawaii or Alaska or outlying
579 territories. So those were kind of the parameters that we had.

580

581 We wanted to have a good mix of geographies and a good mix of
582 institution types. We didn't want it to be all academic or all
583 industry or all anything else. We want to have a great cross-
584 section and so that's what we are hoping to get. We're currently
585 reviewing the applications; the application period closed in
586 January. And we are planning to announce the awardees later this
587 spring and begin engaging with those awardees over the summer.

588

589 I mentioned that with consent-based siting, we're moving through
590 multiple phases. And this early phase is public engagement
591 focused. The Department of Energy's goals for the awardees and
592 engagement with these awardees is (1) to establish a community of
593 practice. So, as I mentioned before, and you might have found

594 this to be true in your own lives, the general American public is
595 not conversant in issues of spent nuclear fuel management,
596 interim storage, how to find consent for a nuclear waste
597 management facility and related topics. And, so, our goal is to
598 establish a community of practice so that we can be conversant in
599 these topics and there can be experts and experienced individuals
600 out there that may be able to be resources for interested
601 communities. We also want to engage in mutual learning. We don't
602 envision this to be just a process for the department and our
603 technical experts to be talking at people and communities about
604 how great whatever we are doing is, we also want to hear from
605 them what their questions, concerns and how could we work
606 together to address those, find them resources or technical
607 experts that they would be interested in engaging with whether
608 from their communities or neighboring communities. And we also
609 again want to focus on environmental justice. The legacy of
610 nuclear technology in this country can be mixed for some regions
611 especially when it comes to mining and milling activities or
612 weapons-related activities. And so we want to keep that front of
613 mind and approach siting for spent nuclear fuel storage and
614 eventually disposal facilities thinking of how we can ensure that
615 communities will be left better off in the long run for having
616 hosted or even just engaged in the consent-based siting process.

617 Our vision for consent-based siting is eventually we will seek
618 volunteers to raise their hands and express interest in being a
619 potential host community. However, following models from other
620 successful countries and doing kind of voluntary based siting
621 efforts, we want communities to come forward, engage, possibly
622 decide to move forward onto future steps, maybe after considering
623 the options and considerations, they decide this isn't for them
624 and they depart the process. We think either way, we think having
625 multiple on ramps and off ramps is a successful approach.

626

627 I have mentioned our awardees for our funding opportunity are
628 expected to be announced in late spring, and we'll start working
629 with them over the summer. Future iterations of consent-based
630 siting will go out looking for volunteers. So, you may notice
631 that sometimes the media representations of what our funding
632 opportunity is, they get the details a little off and indicate
633 that we're looking for volunteers now. That's not the case. That
634 will be a future step of consent-based siting.

635

636 So, as ever public feedback continues to inform. We don't
637 consider consent-based siting to be a set-in-stone process. We
638 consider it to be adaptable and phased. As we get more
639 information, then we will adjust our future steps. We continue to

640 develop our consent-based siting process and plan to issue the
641 latest version of that very soon. We'll again, begin engaging
642 with the first round of awardees from our Funding Opportunity
643 Announcement this summer and in then parallel with that we'll be
644 clarifying our broader strategy for how we plan to operate the
645 Integrated Waste Management system. I mentioned previously there
646 was a 2013 Administration strategy and we have plans to update
647 that to reflect, kind of, current thinking.

648

649 If you want to stay up-to-date with our consent-based siting
650 activities, you can check all of our public information at
651 energy.gov/consent-based-siting. We also have the ability to sign
652 up for email alerts if you scroll down to the bottom of that
653 page, you can enter your email address and be on our email
654 distributional list. It's not a heavy amount of emails, probably
655 on the order of about once a month or whenever we have public
656 events or webinar or report that we've released and want to share
657 with everybody. The next announcement likely will be when
658 announce our awardees; we'll be sending a notice and things like
659 that. So if you want to be tuned into the latest and greatest
660 with consent-based siting, I encourage you to sign up there!

661

662 Alright, switching gears and moving over to our cross-cutting
663 initiatives team. I'm going to focus again on a lot of our
664 transportation work. I don't want to leave you with the
665 impression that we only do transportation, it was just selected
666 based on the scope of this meeting.

667

668 So, starting off Railcar Development. I'm going to be talking
669 later today more in-depth, so I'll kind of breeze through this,
670 but just at a high level, we...the Department of Energy started
671 in 2014 with development of purpose-built railcars for the
672 transportation of spent fuel and high-level waste. This was
673 motivated in part by the Navy's experience. These railcars are
674 designed to meet the Association of American Railroad's S-2043
675 standard which is the performance specifications for trains used
676 to carry a high-level radioactive material. The Navy was the
677 first to qualify a railcar to the standard, and it took them
678 about 10 years to do it. So understanding that this could be a
679 long lead time activity and would be needed independent of any
680 particular destination for a facility, work began in 2014 on the
681 Atlas 12-axle railcar, as well as a buffer railcar, which is
682 intended to separate the cask carrying railcars from the people-
683 carrying railcars. We've also since designed an 8-axle Fortis
684 railcar. We collaborated with the Navy on the design of a rail

685 escort vehicle. The Navy was in process of updating - they had
686 previously used a caboose that had been retrofitted and I
687 understand was not very comfortable - with the designing of a
688 purpose built railcar to meet the S-2043 standard and timing
689 worked out well for us to be able to collaborate with them on
690 that. And that is in the photo on the bottom left and in then in
691 parallel with these, we have been developing an integrated
692 security and safety monitoring system which I'll talk more about
693 in the railcar presentation later.

694

695 So, that's just a brief snapshot of the railcars. Similarly, we
696 have been conducting work focused on infrastructure and
697 operational planning. So, we have railcars in process to move the
698 spent nuclear fuel. What are the other pieces of the
699 transportation system that we're going to need to be able to move
700 these packages of material? The work that is led by Steve Maheras
701 of Pacific Northwest National Lab and you'll hear Gerry Jackson
702 present on it later today looks at onsite and near-site
703 transportation infrastructure and considerations for what the
704 options are to move fuel off-site. What kind of onsite equipment
705 might you need and what kind of infrastructure refurbishment
706 might be necessary? What are your modal options in terms of rail,
707 barge, heavy haul truck, things of that nature. To date, the

708 Department has visited 20 sites and completed those site visits.
709 We currently have a report from 2021 that is publicly available,
710 but we are shortly going to be posting an updated version that
711 includes the last sites that we visited. And that should be
712 available, hopefully, in the next month or two.

713

714 Building on the work from the nuclear power plant infrastructure
715 evaluations, we have site specific de-inventory reports. Sara
716 Hogan's going to be presenting on this work later today. These
717 are our contractors' recommendation to DOE for how they would
718 propose removing spent nuclear fuel from nuclear power plant
719 sites. We've published five of these reports publicly. You can
720 find them at osti.gov, sorry, six we have published, and you then
721 we have five more in the works that should be released this year.
722 One of the transportation program sort of additions that we have
723 made as we've brought on some new staff resources are taking more
724 of a focused look on security considerations for transports. So,
725 especially where locations for transport don't have direct rail
726 access to the origin site and you might have to use a transload
727 operation, so a heavy haul truck to somewhere where you can load
728 onto rail or load onto barge, what the security considerations
729 for those facilities are. Is this sort of like a dirt lot next to
730 a rail line and you get some fencing and other things? Do you try

731 and find a fixed facility that maybe already has some of those
732 security features that you can augment. And, so we brought Gerry
733 Jackson on to really help with a lot of that work due to his
734 experience in security.

735

736 Similar to that, we're looking at our escort or courier security
737 options. So these are the armed guards that will be transported
738 with the shipments and they'll ride into that rail escort
739 vehicle. We've been considering options of whether, can this be
740 contracted security role. There's questions about transporting
741 loaded weapons across state lines and can a contracted courier
742 service address those, you know, operate within those laws or
743 does this need to be a federal role that can overcome any of
744 those transboundary, state to state, issues? So those are things
745 we're looking at because there's different pathways that you go
746 forward from there once you look at the pros and cons of the
747 different options you have available.

748

749 So, another big, big part of the work that we do in our
750 transportation area is engagement with tribes and states.
751 Transporting this material, thinking back to the map that I
752 showed in the beginning, is all over the country. We don't know
753 where the destination facilities are going to be, but many

754 jurisdictions are likely to be affected. My office funds five
755 cooperative agreements with four state regional groups and a
756 fifth with another entity that provides staff support for the
757 operation of the Tribal Radioactive Materials Transportation
758 Committee, also known as TRMTC. We have some TRMTC members who
759 are going to be speaking later today about their experience. So
760 these cooperative agreements support each of these entities have
761 a committee made up of tribal representatives for TRMTC, of state
762 representatives for the state regional groups. They conduct
763 midyear meetings of their committees. The funding that we provide
764 supports state and tribal participation in DOE's National
765 Transportation Stakeholder's Forum, the annual meeting and other
766 DOE-hosted meetings. These funds can also be used for training
767 and attendance and travel to technical meetings. These awards do
768 not cover any state or tribal staff time, however, just the staff
769 time for staff support to the committees.

770

771 As part of our tribal and state engagement, we also are actively
772 involved with DOE's National Transportation Stakeholders Forum or
773 NTSF. We currently are, our staff currently lead three ad hoc
774 working groups under the NTSF, one that's focused on Section
775 180(c). I know there was a question from the board on the status
776 of 180(c). So, for those who don't know, Section 180(c) is the

777 section of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act that says that the
778 Department will provide training funds and technical assistance
779 to public safety officials through whose jurisdictions the
780 Department transports spent nuclear fuel or high-level
781 radioactive waste.

782

783 From the 1990s to the early 2000, the department was actively
784 engaged with states and tribe in developing draft policies and
785 putting them out for comments and then revising those draft
786 policies, the most recent version of which, was issued in 2008
787 and then shortly thereafter, the Office of Civilian Radioactive
788 Waste Management that was leading that effort was discontinued.
789 In 2012, following the release of the Blue Ribbon Commission's
790 final report to the Department which recommended resuming those
791 activities. Engagement with the ad hoc working group stood back
792 up and operated from around 2012 - 2017 and we had a policy
793 implementation exercise which was sort of a paperwork version of
794 applying for the funds and doing kind of a proof of concept of
795 how we think the 2008 version of the draft policy would work and
796 what changes might be needed. And then we went on another hiatus
797 for about four years and the ad hoc working group was able to
798 resume last spring and so we are picking this work back up again,
799 but the hallmark of that and a lot of the other work in the

800 transportation area is sort of stops and starts over time which
801 of course makes it challenging to build momentum and sort of
802 reach your finish line goals.

803

804 So, recognizing that and recognizing that there's turnover among
805 federal staff, among the subject matter experts that support our
806 work, as well as state and tribal representatives over time, last
807 year we developed a knowledge management document designed to
808 kind of capture the history of the work done from the 1980s to
809 2017 on Section 180(c) and to serve as a bit of a primer for
810 state, tribal, federal and others kind of entering into this
811 space. And so that ad hoc working group is currently led by Sara
812 Hogan. And, so, they are reviewing some of the past work that's
813 been done and deciding where they want to go moving forward from
814 here, in order to reach a point where we can feel like we can
815 finalize or recommend language changes to that policy and get it
816 to a point where it can be operational. And that is intended to
817 be a grant program as well as technical assistance.

818

819 We have a Spent Nuclear Fuel Rail/Routing ad hoc working group
820 which Gerry Jackson currently leads. This ad hoc working group
821 was set up in 2015 at the request of the states and tribes
822 participating in the NTSF. A lot of states and tribes in NTSF had

823 experience with DOE highway shipments of radioactive materials
824 from the WIPP program and didn't have experience with rail
825 shipments and had questions about would be similar or what would
826 be different to the WIPP program. And so, we set up this ad hoc
827 working group to address those questions. We started with a Rail
828 101 Series. We did recorded webinars that are posted on the NTSF
829 website if you are interested. And, then from there, moved on and
830 did a routing workshop. There are specific routing requirements
831 for trains carrying certain hazardous materials including spent
832 nuclear fuel. And so in 2017, we had volunteers from the state
833 and tribal volunteers from the ad hoc working group to sort of
834 chart out hypothetical routes. They used DOE's Stakeholder Tool
835 for Assessing Radioactive Transportation or START which is a GIS
836 routing capable too. And, we included a -- we had an in person
837 workshop with rail carrier representatives who provided analysis
838 from their own proprietary routing tools of how shipments between
839 points A and points B that were, again, just hypothetical, would
840 work and compared those to what the group had found using DOE's
841 tools and found generally good comparability and found good
842 conversations and discussions about different rail carrier
843 operational considerations.
844

845 And then after that, we moved onto -- the group has currently
846 been focused and I think is reaching the end of development of a
847 railcar safety inspection protocol. And, so again, in the highway
848 environment, you have the Commercial Vehicle Safety Alliance
849 level VI inspection protocol that was incorporated into the WIPP
850 program and then eventually adopted by the Department of
851 Transportation into law for highway route-controlled quantities.
852 That provides an avenue for states and tribes to conduct safety
853 inspections of those shipments. A parallel mechanism was not
854 readily available for rail shipments due to just very different
855 environments. However, there are rail safety programs available
856 to states, not currently available to tribes. And so, we worked
857 with rail carriers, tribes and states and others to devise a
858 mechanism where the department could record inspection
859 information from regulatory and rail carrier inspections that
860 could be shared with tribes and states along the transportation
861 route to kind of fill that gap that currently existed between the
862 highway environment and the railway environment. So that's been
863 in process for a number of years and gone through many rounds and
864 reviews and revisions and I think is nearing a point of, if not
865 finality, at least maturity pending some addition of future data
866 that we might have.

867

868 Then, lastly we have a Spent Nuclear Fuel Management
869 Communications and Outreach ad hoc working group. This is kind of
870 a communications focused ad hoc working group that's been
871 providing advice and input on communication materials related to
872 consent-based siting. Some of the feedback that we have heard
873 from states and tribes in the past is that, why doesn't DOE ask
874 us for our input on your communication materials because the
875 states and tribes have a lot of familiarity with the audiences
876 that these are intended to be provided for, and they felt that we
877 could do better with their input. And so we're taking that advice
878 and we through this ad hoc working group and using as a mechanism
879 to get input, share draft documents and things of that nature.

880

881 Separate from the National Transportation Stakeholders Forum, our
882 office also leads a Transportation Core Group. So, this involves
883 a subset of state and tribal folks that we engage with, typically
884 about the two folks per committee give or take, often as the
885 chairs and co-chairs of each committee or the case of TRMTC, the
886 executive committee members. And we meet twice a year and usually
887 for about a day and a half or sometimes two days and provide more
888 kind of in-depth information about our program, presentations
889 similar to what you will probably see today. We have discussions,

890 planned for the year ahead, identify gaps in the program that we
891 think we could fill, next steps, things of that nature.

892

893 It provides a good opportunity for sort of a smaller working
894 group to have exchange of thoughts and ideas related to
895 coordination related to spent nuclear fuel transportation. And
896 that's been a very successful working relationship since about
897 2014. We had a little bit of a hiatus with COVID and other
898 things, but we resumed our first in-person meeting in a while
899 earlier this month, in fact. And, we'll have our next meeting in
900 August.

901

902 All right, there were also questions from the Board about our
903 Package Performance Study and I want to be very clear that we
904 have hopes and dreams of conducting a Package Performance Study,
905 but it's entirely dependent on having the funding to do it. We
906 ballpark the cost of doing a full-scale package performance study
907 at around \$40 million. We don't currently have \$40 million to do
908 this. So this is very early planning work in the hopes that we
909 will have those funds to conduct this study. You'll note in our
910 FY 24 President's budget request for our program, it was one of
911 the items that was specifically called out that we would like to
912 do. But, in terms of where we are at with that work, we're again

913 developing preliminary plans and our plan for our package
914 performance study.

915

916 There's been many evolutions of the concept of a package
917 performance study over the last 20 or so years. In one evolution,
918 it was going to be led by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. In
919 this evolution, the plan is that the Department of Energy would
920 lead this and invite the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, who is
921 the federal authority to certify these packages to participate in
922 the process. The motivation for pursuing a package performance
923 study has a couple different elements. One is that the U.S.
924 hasn't tested sort of a current, full-sized spent nuclear fuel
925 cask in this country. We did a lot of package testing back in the
926 70s and early 80s. Those packages were all smaller than what we
927 see, likely to be used today. Also the regulatory structure does
928 not require full-scale package testing. You can do scale model
929 testing or computer model testing. And the Department of Energy
930 takes no issue with that. We are not pursuing this study because
931 we have any concerns about the current package certification
932 process that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission performs. However,
933 we recognize that not all members of the public sort of share our
934 confidence. And so our motivation for this is really based on
935 public trust and confidence.

936

937 The National Academies of Sciences in their 2006 Going the
938 Distance report recommended pursuing a package performance study
939 to build public trust and confidence and the Blue Ribbon
940 Commission's 2012 final report kind of endorsed that
941 recommendation.

942

943 Our current thinking for the package performance test is to test
944 the regulatory test of dropping on a unyielding surface and
945 things like that, but we are also considering possible
946 nonregulatory tests, things that may be a little bit more
947 meaningful for a general public audience and based on what other
948 countries have done, like the UK had an "Operation Smash Hit" is
949 what they called it in the 1980s where they hit what they call a
950 flask, a cask, of spent nuclear fuel; it didn't actually contain
951 spent nuclear fuel, but with a train.

952

953 You may be aware that in the news media, there has been a lot of
954 attention on train derailments carrying hazardous materials and
955 that creates a lot of concern about the prospect of spent nuclear
956 fuel being transported by train. I do want to be clear that the
957 evidence shows that rail is one of the safest modes of
958 transportation, however because rail is often only in the news

959 when there is some kind of accident associated with hazardous
960 materials or similar, it leaves the public to think that it's a
961 much less safe mode of transportation than it really is.

962

963 So, our focus here would be, again, on bringing the public along
964 to understand the safety of both the packages that this material
965 will be transported in as well as the safety of the rail
966 conveyance in general and because of our specially designed
967 railcars.

968

969 In the case of the East Palestine, Ohio derailment, news reports
970 have indicated that derailment was caused by an overheated
971 bearing on the train not being detected early enough to stop the
972 train before it derailed. These S-2043 railcars that we're
973 designing have real-time detection of 11 different railcar
974 parameters including bearing temperatures and so we should expect
975 that should a similar occurrence happen in performance of the
976 railcar, there would be an immediate notification that something
977 was amiss with the railcar and that would allow the railcar to be
978 stopped and inspected before any railcar derailment could occur.

979

980 So, again, our goals with the Package Performance Study building
981 public trust and confidence, we would anticipate trying to

982 incorporate as much public participation as we can, possibly
983 working through our NTSF ad hoc working groups with state and
984 tribal representatives to get their input on maybe the design and
985 scope of the testing, using digital platforms, possibly live
986 streaming, other things possibly being able to have sort of a
987 grandstand set up at a test facility so that people could be in
988 observation. You won't be able to be that close due to safety and
989 projectiles and things like that, but trying to make as open and
990 transparent and accessible to the public as we can so that we can
991 reach that goal of public trust and confidence.

992

993 A secondary goal of doing the study would also, of course, be to
994 collect data on the test and use that for model validation in the
995 future, as well. So, that's just a bit of a snapshot for our
996 plans for a Package Performance Test.

997

998 Now moving away from our transportation focus, I wanted to spend
999 a little bit of time on our other program areas. So in our
1000 storage program area, we have a lot of activities going on, the
1001 graphic on the screen in the top right just shows a schematic for
1002 our reference concept for an interim storage facility that would
1003 be designed for 70,000 metric tons of spent nuclear fuel. So, we
1004 are polishing that up and Joe Carter from the Pacific Northwest

1005 National Lab has given several public presentations on that
1006 recently that have been very well-received and very informative.
1007 I think media depictions sometimes of what an interim storage
1008 facility is can sometimes represent it as a dump and I think it's
1009 helpful to share schematics like that and convey the message that
1010 this is a highly engineered facility designed to robust
1011 engineering and safety standards. And also, what factors are in
1012 in terms of the footprint. What kind of footprint are you looking
1013 at? And also communicating that part of the footprint is having a
1014 big safety buffer around it so that you can make sure that you
1015 meet the regulations for dose limits at the perimeter.

1016

1017 The Department of Energy has directives and orders that provide
1018 requirements for conducting certain activities and the Department
1019 of Energy has an Order 413 that is specific to project management
1020 of capital projects over \$50 million. So, for a federal interim
1021 storage facility, we would very much expect it to be over that
1022 \$50 million limit, and so we are organizing our technical
1023 documentation to fit into that project management process. The
1024 first step of which is called Critical Decision Zero which is the
1025 Department's agreeing that there's a mission need to pursue this
1026 facility. And so we have assembled all of the technical
1027 documentation, a lot of which has been developed over the years

1028 and has been updated and refined for this process. We have
1029 assembled some subject matter experts to conduct a technical
1030 review and then it will go into a broader departmental review
1031 process later this year. And so once we get the Critical Decision
1032 Zero, that sets us on a pretty prescriptive path for how the
1033 project continues in that project management space. So, that is
1034 one of the large efforts we're undertaking this year.

1035

1036 For our storage facility design concepts, we, of course, have
1037 lots of reference concepts or draft concepts. We are always
1038 refining those, considering especially what types of added
1039 capabilities they may need, whether it's a package remediation
1040 capability or depending on the volume of material a facility
1041 would handle, multiple pathways, so if you have, say a cask
1042 handling facility, do you have one, do you have two? Do you start
1043 with none and add that in later as you need to increase the
1044 processing rate for the facility? Thinking through those types of
1045 questions as well as the regulatory analysis and strategy for how
1046 you would pursue a license whether you license for a smaller
1047 facility and then later do modifications to expand into a larger
1048 facility or things of that nature.

1049

1050 We also have some work looking at canister inspection and
1051 remediation concepts. You're going to be taking spent nuclear
1052 fuel from nuclear power plants, transporting it to a federal
1053 interim storage facility. How do you inspect those packages and
1054 make sure they're in good condition before you put them back into
1055 a storage configuration? And those containers are usually
1056 backfilled with helium and so we'll be looking at how to test if
1057 there's been any helium leaks.

1058

1059 In our Systems Analysis and Integration area, we have a number of
1060 computational tools and data. You're going to hear from Kaushik
1061 Banerjee about our UNF-ST&DARDS tools later today. We also have
1062 PASO which, we keep changing our acronyms every few years. So,
1063 PASO is the Performance Assessment of Strategic Options tool.
1064 NGSAM is our Next Generation Systems Analysis Model. And, these
1065 help us answer some of the scenario questions that we for the
1066 Integrated Waste Management system. We also have some systems
1067 engineering work that looks at systems throughputs, also
1068 considering, is there a point where we can maybe implement
1069 standardization in the system either now or in the future? And
1070 also looking at advanced reactor spent nuclear fuel
1071 considerations because that's actually an area that's very ripe
1072 for possibly implementing standardization. We have a lot of

1073 lessons learned from the history, the 40+ year history of spent
1074 nuclear fuel management, and if you could go back at the
1075 beginning, what would you maybe do differently to make the back
1076 end handling more efficient? And so with advanced reactors,
1077 that's something we are actively looking at.

1078

1079 We also release every year an updated inventory report on the
1080 spent nuclear fuel and high-level waste inventory. The most
1081 recent version of that is posted currently on our CURIE website.
1082 That is another information resource that we have recently
1083 reinitiated.

1084

1085 For our PASO and NGSAM systems analysis tools, I know there were
1086 questions from the Board on these about integration. These are
1087 very well integrated tools. These are also very mature tools. We
1088 continue to do work with them which isn't necessarily to get them
1089 to a point where we consider them to be finished, it's really to
1090 add capabilities or be able to answer new questions that come up
1091 as the Integrated Waste Management system evolves and moves
1092 forward.

1093

1094 The focus for PASO is on, basically what are all the pieces of
1095 the puzzle that need to come together and in what order to

1096 achieve an operating facility? What are the long poles in the
1097 tent, what's on the critical path? What are the uncertainties
1098 with the different aspects? Where do we need to focus more
1099 attention? Possibly if item X takes 50% longer than planned, does
1100 that put it on the critical path?

1101

1102 And it also provides some cost analysis, cost and schedule
1103 analysis for us as well. And we, readily update that tool because
1104 we started with more kind of simplistic models and as the program
1105 grows in complexity, we need to add some of that complexity. So
1106 some of the things that we're adding to our PASO system is
1107 incorporating a Package Performance Study into that timeline.
1108 Where does that fit into the overall picture because you'd
1109 ideally want it to be accomplished well enough in advance of
1110 starting large-scale spent nuclear fuel transportation, but not
1111 so far in advance that everybody forgets about it before you
1112 actually start transporting. And also where that fits in in terms
1113 of cost managements.

1114

1115 For NGSAM, we can look at a lot of different analyses, especially
1116 system throughputs, so if you have an interim storage facility
1117 operating, how much spent nuclear fuel are you moving? How does
1118 that translate into a number of railcars that you need? If you

1119 are able to open a disposal facility at some point later, what
1120 does that mean for the throughput of the system? And answering
1121 questions about if you have fuel moving simultaneously still to
1122 storage and to disposal or only from storage to disposal, or some
1123 combinations therein. So that's how we use these tools just kind
1124 of at a high level to help us analyze different questions about
1125 the operation of a system and plan ahead for what kind of
1126 equipment assets and operational capabilities that we would need.
1127

1128 I see I am running close to my time, so just want to just quickly
1129 talk about how we have a lot of integration between these tools.
1130 I mentioned our START tool provides a routing capability. And
1131 outputs from START are used as inputs for NGSAM. Kaushik
1132 Banerjee, I mentioned is going to talk all about our UNF-ST&DARDS
1133 which also provide some inputs for NGSAM. And then, our analyses
1134 that we are able to do from PASO help us figure out our order of
1135 operations and where we have dependencies in our system and what
1136 steps need to be accomplished in order to move on to other things
1137 like asset acquisition. As well as what's the, you know, what's
1138 the most optimistic timeframe we could open an interim storage
1139 facility and what are the uncertainties that lead to maybe later
1140 time frames?

1141

1142 So, just looking ahead to the remainder of this year and a good
1143 part of next year as well, we'll consider... we'll continue our
1144 focus on consent-based siting and associated activities, continue
1145 highlighting that we still need a disposal pathway. If we are
1146 able to be successful with federal interim storage, that would be
1147 a great achievement for the system, but we can't lose our focus
1148 on the need for a disposal pathway, as well. We'll continue
1149 looking at extended storage research because even at this point,
1150 if we start work on a deep geologic repository tomorrow, it would
1151 still be many decades before it becomes available, so we'll need
1152 to be storing spent nuclear fuel into the interim.

1153

1154 I mentioned we are looking at waste management from advanced
1155 reactors and we're also taking more focus on knowledge management
1156 activities. In the past it had been a little bit ad hoc depending
1157 on people who had just been around for 30 or 40 years, but as we
1158 don't have as many of those folks around anymore, we need to be
1159 more proactive to our approach to documenting information.

1160

1161 So, sorry I went a little overtime, but happy to take questions.

1162

1163 SIU: Thank you, Erica, I think you are right on time. That is
1164 perfect. Let's start with the Board members who are involved in
1165 setting up this meeting. So, let's start with Steve.

1166

1167 BECKER: Good morning, Stephen Becker, Board member. Thank you,
1168 Erica, for a very nice overview presentation. So, in your
1169 discussion of consent-based siting, you noted that the recent
1170 funding opportunity was informed by public feedback from the
1171 earlier exercise and one area that you highlighted in particular
1172 was the comment, "DOE must take proactive steps to ensure that
1173 tribes can participate in the process." How has this been
1174 operationalized, in other words, what practical steps has this
1175 translated into?

1176

1177 BICKFORD: Sure, thanks for the question. So, one of the
1178 examples of adjustments or new approaches we've incorporated in
1179 our approach is some of the feedback we've heard from tribes is
1180 that digital communication methods alone are not always good ways
1181 to reach tribes. Not everyone has high-speed Internet access or
1182 other computing access. And it was recommended that we also use
1183 traditional postal mail approaches. And so for the Funding
1184 Opportunity Announcement last fall, we sent letters out to more
1185 than 350 federally recognized tribes. We focused on the tribes in

1186 the continental United States, and then when we extended the
1187 deadline for the funding opportunity, it was initially going to
1188 be closed in December, but we got multiple requests to extend it
1189 to January, we sent out another mass mailing to the tribes
1190 letting them know about that. And we did get some calls back,
1191 some feedback back following up for more information. Other
1192 approaches is in our plans for engaging with the awardees. Of
1193 course, we don't know at this time what the actual makeup of the
1194 awardees, but assuming, or hoping for some interaction with
1195 tribes. We have some of our social scientists both at the federal
1196 level and at the lab level, considering some cultural aspects of
1197 tribes that may lead us to use different approaches for
1198 communication and engagement with them. And so that is a very
1199 quick snapshot.

1200

1201 BECKER: Thank you, have you gotten any feedback so far from the
1202 tribes on the process and whether it's been improved compared to
1203 the earlier exercise?

1204

1205 BICKFORD: If by earlier exercise, you mean the Request for
1206 Information, I'd say we got some good tribal feedback in the
1207 Request for Information. We always hope to get more, of course.

1208 And I think it's probably a little bit too soon, because we
1209 haven't placed the awards and really started engaging with those
1210 awardees. So, I'd say, we haven't gotten negative feedback and
1211 from some of the letters we mailed out, we did get phone calls or
1212 email follow-ups asking for more information. So we take that as
1213 a positive indication that we're reaching some of the tribal
1214 audiences that we are hoping to.

1215

1216 BECKER: Thank you.

1217

1218 BICKFORD: Thanks.

1219

1220 SIU: Lee?

1221

1222 PEDDICORD: Hello, Lee Peddicord, from the - Board member.

1223 Again, thank you. Very informative. Very interesting. Two quick

1224 questions, I hope. Can you say how many responses you got for

1225 your call on the consent-based siting process you talked about?

1226 And then, the second one is, you talked about the transportation

1227 systems. To what extents have the other DOE transport systems

1228 that, you mentioned WIPP, the movement of cores by the Navy,

1229 spent fuel there. And then the secure transport systems Sandia

1230 runs for NNSA. How much of those are applicable that you can

1231 utilize, particularly on the issue you talked about with
1232 security, because some of these others require very high
1233 security, as well?

1234

1235 BICKFORD: So, on the first part of the question on the
1236 responses that we got, unfortunately federal procurement rules
1237 consider that to be procurement-sensitive information, so all I
1238 can say is we were pleased with the response that we got.

1239

1240 For your questions about how other DOE transportation programs,
1241 yeah, through the National Transportation Stakeholders Forum,
1242 that's led by the Office of Environmental Management which is the
1243 overarching headquarters office for the WIPP program. So we've
1244 had lots of exchanges about WIPP. There's the WIPP policy or
1245 Program Implementation Guide, the PIG, the WIPP PIG. It's sort of
1246 a foundational document that was developed between states and
1247 DOE. And so, states really see that as a good model.

1248

1249 For the Navy program, they're the only rail based spent nuclear
1250 fuel transportation program we have. So, we certainly look very
1251 much at their model and consider them to be sort of the benchmark
1252 that we'd be trying to emulate. There are some key differences in
1253 the Navy system as compared to ours. Some operational

1254 differences. They only have two packages. They only transport
1255 from a limited number of locations. They do not provide advance
1256 notice for their shipments due to national security type
1257 considerations. They use enlisted Navy personnel for their
1258 couriers which is very advantageous to them so they don't have to
1259 ask these questions about contracted security versus a federal
1260 officer and things like that. But they have been conducting also
1261 public training exercises with communities on their
1262 transportation routes and we very much see that as a model for
1263 how we could conduct training exercises. And also, thinking about
1264 potential opportunities to be a joint training in the future with
1265 their railcars and our railcars and things like that. So,
1266 certainly collaborate a lot with the Navy. Of course, they're a
1267 mature program and we can benefit much more from them than they
1268 can from us most likely. So, we have to be sensitive to that. But
1269 in general, they've been great. The collaboration with the rail
1270 escort vehicle, for example, they invited us to their training
1271 exercise that they did in Moberly, Missouri last September. We've
1272 collaborated on the Association of American Railroads put out the
1273 S-2043 standard for revision a couple years ago. And so the Navy
1274 and Department of Energy staff jointly collaborated on providing
1275 comments with things that we thought should be changed, which was
1276 based a lot on the Navy's operational experience with the S-2043

1277 railcars. So, we're certainly learning a lot and paying close
1278 attention to what the Navy's practices are.

1279

1280 For the Office of Secure Transportation that handles kind of the
1281 weapons or other kinds of special nuclear materials shipments, we
1282 have spoken to them in the past. And from those conversations,
1283 those lead us to think that their operations are very unlike what
1284 we would expect to do, you know from everything from their
1285 shipments are not in commerce so they're not subjected to
1286 Department of Transportation regulations where we expect our
1287 shipments would be in commerce and would follow all Department of
1288 Transportation regulations. They do not conduct really public
1289 outreach and engagement and training along their transportation
1290 routes which we would expect to provide advance notification of
1291 our shipments and do extensive public outreach and engagement
1292 along our shipments.

1293

1294 Theirs is mostly a highway-based shipping campaign these days.
1295 We're planning on rail. So, it's important to be aware of what
1296 else is out there, but we have found that the way that we plan to
1297 operate our system is significantly different from the Office of
1298 Secure Transportation and so not a lot of commonalities.

1299

1300 SIU: Teresa?

1301

1302 FRYBERGER: Hi Erica. I also enjoyed your presentation very
1303 much. I have some questions about your funding opportunity. I'm a
1304 chemist and so I'm used to scientific ones, and this is kind of
1305 new territory for me. And so, I guess, did you put out an RFP
1306 that outlines criteria and specifics that is on the website?

1307

1308 BICKFORD: Yes, so for this is a financial assistance award,
1309 so more similar to grants. They're specifically called
1310 cooperative agreements. The only difference in the federal space
1311 between a grant and cooperative agreement is that a cooperative
1312 agreement has a statement of substantial involvement. So, it's
1313 meant to be a collaboration between the funding entity, which is
1314 the Department of Energy and the awardee. So, all of those
1315 details were included in the funding opportunity announcement.

1316

1317 FRYBERGER: Okay, so I can look at that for that. But I guess
1318 I'm, could you maybe give me a feel for the kinds of activities
1319 that you expect awardees would be conducting and maybe what the
1320 outcome of the projects would be?

1321

1322 BICKFORD: Sure and to be clear, we didn't want to be overly
1323 prescriptive, because we wanted to leave avenues for people to
1324 propose things that we hadn't thought of. But, the different
1325 forms that we anticipate it could take is they could be
1326 community-based, so within a specific geographic area engaging
1327 you know, maybe it's a university and kind of operating maybe
1328 similar to an extension, a university extension model and doing
1329 outreach in the local community, holding town halls, public
1330 meetings, maybe technical webinars, things of that nature. They
1331 could be more nationally focused organizations, so for example
1332 some tribal organizations that are more national and not
1333 necessarily focused in a specific community.

1334

1335 Our vision is that we will provide sort of a menu of information
1336 resources that we can share, possibly facility tours and things
1337 like that. It's always helpful to go and see, this is what spent
1338 nuclear fuel storage looks like. This is what we're talking
1339 about, as you all experienced yesterday going to Crystal River.
1340 And so that is kind of, in our thinking at this point, of the
1341 opportunities that we are going to be prepared to provide but
1342 we're also simultaneously going to be prepared to be responsive to
1343 other requests that may come up. There may be some analysis that
1344 we could support to answer questions, again with an 18 to 24

1345 month of operation period. It wouldn't be anything very
1346 extensive, but maybe, oh, you have a report that answers this
1347 question. We have a slightly different question, is that a simple
1348 thing you could do?

1349

1350 And then we also plan to receive feedback from the awardees on,
1351 these are where the misunderstandings or misinformation about
1352 this material, these are the concerns. Are concerns motivated by
1353 safety and security? Are they motivated by air quality, water
1354 quality, things like that? Property values?

1355

1356 Discussions about what kind of benefits communities would be
1357 interested in, whether they are job oriented whether they are
1358 facilities, educational, other types of economic opportunities.
1359 Would communities be more interested in a narrow mission in terms
1360 of, okay, we are agreeing to may be hosted this facility, but we
1361 want to operate in a compact and shortest period of time. Or,
1362 would communities be interested in more broader missions for
1363 facilities that they might consider hosting. Just those kind of
1364 trade-offs, questions about different models for community
1365 benefits, payment in lieu of taxes, educational resources,
1366 training programs. Kind of, I know I am kind of going all over
1367 the place, but we really do not want too narrowly confine it at

1368 this stage, we want to be wide-ranging and try and cover as much
1369 ground as we possibly can to inform our movement to the next
1370 phase of consent-based siting.

1371

1372 FRYBERGER: No, this is really preparation for planning the
1373 consent-based process and also sort of greasing the wheels in
1374 some of the communities.

1375

1376 BICKFORD: And it's also trying to bring all of the folks
1377 that we engage with up to a common level of understanding in this
1378 issue. We fully expect that we may have applicants that are like,
1379 okay, we live in a community with a nuclear power plant. We've
1380 got all the basics of nuclear technology down. We have these
1381 additional questions that we want to ask. Other communities could
1382 be like, we don't know anything about nuclear technology. And so
1383 we are trying to kind of create a little bit of a level playing
1384 field before we move on to future phases is the goal.

1385

1386 FRYBERGER: Okay, thank you.

1387

1388 TYLER: Scott Tyler, Board member. Thank you Erica. I really
1389 appreciate the excellent presentation. I was really pleased to
1390 see at the end of your presentation the discussion about

1391 knowledge storage, storage and capturing some of the things that
1392 have been done in the past and I'm wondering, I think on the same
1393 slide, there was a mention of WIPP. So is there some, do you have
1394 some plans to engage the WIPP siting process knowledge, which is
1395 probably a bit more senior these days, given the timeframe in the
1396 process for your interim storage facility planning?

1397

1398 BICKFORD: Yes, absolutely, we certainly looked at different
1399 models for facility siting, both have been successful and
1400 unsuccessful in the U.S., probably WIPP is one of the successful
1401 examples. And as well as the repository siting processes, both
1402 with the first repository and the second repository siting
1403 processes. We do have subject matter experts that were involved
1404 in those activities in those days and we do have a good
1405 understanding of the WIPP process. One of the lessons learned or
1406 key takeaways we have taken from that process is how much of a
1407 role having a congressional champion was in that process in terms
1408 of getting that through, as well as the unique facets of the Land
1409 Withdrawal Act and the regulation by EPA and things of that
1410 nature.

1411

1412 We certainly looked at that, but there is probably more
1413 investigation that we could do, especially in terms of what local

1414 on the ground sentiment was versus -- the various roles of local,
1415 state level engagements and involvement versus sort of the
1416 federal or congressional level of involvement and how those came
1417 together to get that project sited, because we've certainly seen
1418 a lot of other project proposals that have some breakdown in
1419 those various places. So, yeah, that's a great example to look
1420 into.

1421

1422 SIU: Erica, Nathan Siu, Chair. Regarding the systems analysis
1423 tools, PASO and NGSAM, and so forth. You said that they account
1424 for uncertainties right now, or you're considering uncertainties
1425 in the analyses. Do you believe that the uncertainty of the
1426 analyses covered major disruptive events?

1427

1428 BICKFORD: No. Right now it's a little bit of an idealized
1429 system. It assumes unconstrained personnel and financial
1430 resources which is unrealistic. But going in, it sort of if
1431 everything goes well, this is what we can achieve. And so from
1432 there, you make adjustments to be like well, no federal project
1433 ever has gone perfectly to plan, or probably no commercial
1434 project either. So accounting for, okay, this is the best we
1435 could possibly do and now, what's a more realistic process,
1436 because we are currently subject to annual appropriations and

1437 that creates a lot of uncertainty. Our current congressional
1438 authorization allows us to site and prepare a license
1439 application, but we would need additional congressional
1440 authorization to be able to construct and operate a facility. And
1441 so planning large projects that are going to require a ramp up, a
1442 significant ramp up in appropriations, as well as additional
1443 authorization from Congress, are huge potential disruptive points
1444 where we may get to that certain point and not have the next
1445 thing we need to come through.

1446

1447 SIU: But you would think technology is capable of dealing
1448 with it. It's just a matter inputting into the models or does it
1449 require something more in the models that you have?

1450

1451 BICKFORD: Our current plan for federal interim storage is
1452 what we call a like-for-like approach, so taking the spent
1453 nuclear fuel from the nuclear power plant facilities,
1454 transporting it and putting it back into a similar configuration
1455 in dry storage. So from a technical perspective, we are not --
1456 that is not the biggest concern because that is very mature
1457 technology, there are questions from aging management and other
1458 standpoints of what kind of documentation or inspections or
1459 things that we would need to do. We're also looking at nuclear

1460 power plants. There are daily inspections for their facilities
1461 that are done by humans. When you get to a much larger facility,
1462 with much more spent nuclear fuel at a higher dose rate we are
1463 looking at alternatives using those robot dogs or something like
1464 that. So, there are those types of questions as well as what will
1465 the processing capabilities of a facility could be and whether
1466 you use cask handling or robotics and things like that and what
1467 those mean for the system. So we're looking at those
1468 capabilities, but the technical side of the interim storage is
1469 not expected to be the most challenging aspect.

1470

1471 SIU: Okay, thank you. Steve?

1472

1473 BECKER: Steven Becker, Board. So you know and we know that
1474 effective communication is really at the very heart of consent-
1475 based siting. And, we also know from experience that risk
1476 communication related to radiation and nuclear technology is
1477 extraordinarily challenging. In describing how you are building
1478 your consent-based siting in-house team, I heard you mention
1479 anthropology, environmental justice and behavioral science all of
1480 which are very important. Do you envision having an in-house
1481 component related to risk perception and radiation risk
1482 communication?

1483

1484 BICKFORD: Yes, that's an excellent point. We do have a health
1485 physicist on our team who has some experience in public
1486 communication around radiation risk and things of that nature.
1487 We're also adding a new communications support role to our team
1488 who I think is on-boarding yesterday so not yet fully up to
1489 speed, but we certainly recognized that communication, effective
1490 communication is a core component of this effort and we're
1491 actively focused on adding more communication expertise and
1492 capabilities to our team. At our national lab side, we have a
1493 number of communication experts that have been helping us also
1494 analyzing things like audience segmentation, how do you tailor
1495 the information that you are sharing based on your audience and
1496 what their background and level of understanding is, especially
1497 as we engage with our awardees from our cooperative agreements
1498 and things of that nature. But absolutely, risk communication and
1499 again, I'm just going back again to the recent train derailments.
1500 A lot of people sort of drawing analogies between what's happened
1501 with those events and similar events with spent nuclear fuel with
1502 widespread contamination, which is not supported by the
1503 historical experience and the evidence of the safety of spent
1504 nuclear fuel transportation. So, certainly recognizing and for
1505 the Package Performance Study, that is planned to be one way to

1506 address some of that risk communication method. If we can show
1507 people in like 4K high definition a spent nuclear fuel cask being
1508 hit by a speeding train and that there is no release from that
1509 collision, I think that could go a long way to addressing.
1510 Because, as you know, when it comes to nuclear materials and
1511 radioactive materials in general and the public perception of the
1512 risk, is much different from the actual experiential risk that we
1513 have had. We've been transporting spent nuclear fuel and
1514 radioactive materials in this country for 70+ years. There's
1515 never been any transportation incidents involving injury or loss
1516 of life due to the radioactive nature of the material. And yet,
1517 the public perception is much different than that.

1518

1519 BECKER: So, as you move forward and develop communication
1520 materials, are there plans, do you envision doing actual audience
1521 testing with the materials?

1522

1523 BICKFORD: Yes, we would like to. We have some constraints on
1524 us as a federal agency. We're not able to survey things, because
1525 there is a Paperwork Reduction Act. And so, we are using the
1526 tools that we have available including using our national
1527 laboratories and other contractors to collect public information
1528 to try and meet those needs, yes.

1529

1530 BECKER: Thank you.

1531

1532 SIU: Okay, even though I am considerably nice, I think we do have
1533 to move on. Thank you very much, Erica, that was very nice.

1534

1535 Next speaker is Dr. Kathryn Huff. I understand there may be some
1536 audio issues but we will try and see how it works. I do
1537 appreciate her joining us from Idaho where the time zone is two
1538 hours different than us. The topic as you can see on the screen
1539 is, the DOE's Strategy for Management and Disposal of Spent
1540 Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Waste, Including the Use
1541 of Consent-Based Siting Process.

1542

1543 Okay, I understand we have a couple minute break, so I guess,
1544 well not a break, but we have to see if the contractors can bring
1545 on Dr. Huff. So just sit there and, a pause, a pause in the
1546 conversation. In the meantime, I guess if there were any burning
1547 questions from other Board members or from the staff, Bret, you
1548 have a question for Erica. Erica, you can just use the mic there.

1549

1550 LESLIE: Bret Leslie, Board staff. Erica, great overview. Had
1551 one question, you indicated that DOE is not authorized for

1552 disposal. Are you implying that Nuclear Waste Policy Act does not
1553 exist or are you just saying that you are not appropriated to
1554 move forward with disposal?

1555

1556 BICKFORD: Thank you for giving me the opportunity to clarify that
1557 Bret. Yes, the Department of Energy is not authorized to do site-
1558 specific work on disposal, at any site other than Yucca Mountain.
1559 And the Department is not appropriated to do any work on Yucca
1560 Mountain. And so in the absence of that, we're not currently
1561 authorized to pursue disposal at other locations. The previous
1562 Administrations have determined that the Yucca Mountain site is
1563 "unworkable" due to opposition from Nevada and I think the
1564 Department's plan at this point would be to pursue alternative
1565 sites. But, at the time that we are authorized to do that.

1566

1567 LESLIE: A follow-up question, if I may. You've indicated that
1568 you are updating the 2013 strategy and I may have missed it, do
1569 you have a timeline for when that will be finalized and is it
1570 going to go out for public comment or what's the plan?

1571

1572 BICKFORD: Just another clarification, it's not necessary -
1573 it's going to be a strategy for integrated waste management. It
1574 may or may not be considered an update to the 2013 version. It

1575 will certainly have commonalities with it, but we are not
1576 necessarily sort of using that as a starting point. That effort
1577 is in process. It will need to go through reviews within the
1578 Department and likely within inter-agencies so I am hesitant to
1579 give any kind of timeline on that, just because of the elements
1580 that are outside our control, but I would hope in the next 12 to
1581 18 month period that we could put something out there.

1582

1583 SIU: Bret, how are we doing with the audio?

1584

1585 LESLIE: Continue the line of questioning.

1586

1587 WOODS: Brian Woods, Board member. Thanks again, Erica. I'm new
1588 Board member, so for the first presentation, it was a great start
1589 for me. But, I do have a question about the Package Performance
1590 Study and you've mentioned that we have not done for our current
1591 full-sized cask, we have not done any testing yet. But then you
1592 talked about UK's Smash Hit, and I'm just kind of curious, does
1593 the UK or any other nations, do they have any studies that
1594 they've done that are similar to our full-size casks and if so,
1595 do we have any plans to leverage the data that they collected?

1596

1597 BICKFORD: Yes, absolutely. I know that there's a facility in
1598 Germany which I will not try to say the German name, but the
1599 acronym is BAM that is capable of doing full-scale package
1600 testing and there has been testing there. And, I believe the U.S.
1601 has collaborated in some of those testing efforts to obtain the
1602 data and that has been shared with the Nuclear Regulatory
1603 Commission and used for model validation and things of that
1604 nature. And, so just to go back to the Package Performance Study,
1605 it's not because the Department has any concerns about the
1606 current procedures used to certify the packages used in the U.S.
1607 It's really to address the public element. And so in my view, all
1608 the data in the world is not able to build that public trust and
1609 confidence as much as seeing a high definition video or seeing in
1610 person the actual experience of smashing a package with a train.
1611 Also, that experience from the UK was, I believe in 1984 and I
1612 don't know if the size of that package was off the top of my
1613 head. I'm phoning a friend, Steve Maheras from Pacific Northwest
1614 National Lab.

1615

1616 MAHERAS: So, the cask that was used in Operation Smash Hit is
1617 what they called it, was a relatively small... believe it or not,
1618 a box. And so the box was about 6 x 6 by maybe 10? Interesting
1619 package, though, one of the few in existence that's an actual box

1620 as opposed to a more traditional configuration of a cask, a
1621 cylinder.

1622

1623 BICKFORD: Yes, and I would also add that the packages that
1624 we expect to be transporting in the future just based on the
1625 configurations that fuel is in and nuclear power plants, the size
1626 of those transportation casks when loaded now range from about 90
1627 tons to 210 tons, which is a much larger, I'd say than most other
1628 countries typically use. Other countries were a little bit
1629 quicker to the standardization than we were. We also have some
1630 packages in this country that are certified for rail transport
1631 that have 144-inch impact limiters. So, for a cask, the impact
1632 limiters are kind of the dumbbell elements on the end that
1633 protect the end edges of the cask and 144 inches generally
1634 exceeds the width and height that most rail infrastructure in the
1635 U.S. can accommodate. So, as ever the U.S. went bigger,
1636 everything's bigger in America and so that creates some unique
1637 challenges and considerations for us that other countries
1638 generally don't contend with.

1639

1640 WOODS: Thank you.

1641

1642 SIU: Okay, my understanding is that Dr. Huff is indeed
1643 online. There may be some problems with her hearing our
1644 questions, but we can type them in. But I think it sounds like
1645 Dr. Huff might be able to talk to us, at least.

1646

1647 HUFF: Hello everyone. I hope you can hear me. If you can't,
1648 I'm sure that Anjali will let me know. I'm so grateful to be
1649 virtually with you today. I'm sorry I can't be there with you in
1650 person. I'm glad that you have some of our NE leadership like
1651 Erica Bickford there. Dr. Bickford, I think, did a great job in
1652 the last presentation though I missed some of it, I understand
1653 there are some technical difficulties.

1654

1655 But, I'm really - I'm just going to talk very briefly about the
1656 work that's being done by the Office of Nuclear Energy to further
1657 our climate and clean energy goals to give you bigger, broader
1658 perspective where we stand. So, you can hear me, but you can't
1659 see me. I guess. I do have my camera on for what it's worth. But
1660 --. You all probably have some vague idea of what I look like so
1661 hopefully it should be sufficient. I'll keep my points to a
1662 minimum since it's just audio.

1663

1664 I'll say this, the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board serves a
1665 critically important purpose for us in the Office of Nuclear
1666 Energy. Ultimately, you all and your advisors there on this panel
1667 and I understand Richard Arnold and other friends from various
1668 tribal nations are there as well as folks from the national
1669 laboratories and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. I'm grateful
1670 that you're dedicating your time to this effort because it's
1671 important for us to solve our nation's biggest challenges
1672 including mitigating the biggest impacts to climate change and
1673 ensuring our energy security for the future. Not just for the
1674 future of our nuclear energy, but meeting the escalating
1675 challenges of energy security. President Biden is serious about
1676 doing everything possible to get the U.S. powered by clean energy
1677 using every tool available, and that includes nuclear energy.
1678 It's true, not just in the U.S., but worldwide. IAEA and the UN
1679 Commission for Europe note the importance of doubling our nuclear
1680 energy capacity by 2050. Our own assessment, the President's
1681 report on Pathways to Net Zero as well as the Pathways to
1682 Commercial Liftoff to accelerate clean energy technologies, a set
1683 of reports released very recently from DOE emphasize that we may
1684 need as much as twice or three times as much nuclear capacity in
1685 2050 as we currently have today. I do encourage you to take a
1686 look at those Liftoff reports. There are a few technologies

1687 highlighted. In terms of how to get to the kind of commercial
1688 scale deployment that we need to get to Net Zero by 2050, these
1689 reports try to capture the commercial pathways that are going to
1690 be required. One of the three technologies highlighted in this
1691 first phase of reports is advanced nuclear energy.

1692

1693 These reactor designs are going to be very important. They have
1694 very important capabilities including adjustment of their
1695 electricity output, expanding the benefits of nuclear power to
1696 new markets including the applications beyond electricity
1697 generation, small modular reactors and microreactors could be
1698 online within the decade. And, communities and developers could
1699 take advantage of existing infrastructure and highly skilled
1700 workforces as they identify locations to deploy these reactors.
1701 Too many skilled workers are at risk of losing their jobs when a
1702 coal plant retires. And, we think that nuclear reactors are
1703 perfectly suited to help those folks transition to employment in
1704 a new, cleaner energy future.

1705

1706 Here in the U.S., nearly a third of the coal fleet retired during
1707 the 2010's and a quarter of the remaining capacity has announced
1708 plans to retire. Our common reduction goals will add pressure to
1709 accelerate the pace of those retirements and repowering a coal

1710 station with nuclear power provides economic opportunities to
1711 site owners and surrounding communities. These benefits are
1712 especially important for disadvantaged communities that had been
1713 disproportionately impacted by fossil fuel pollution.

1714

1715 We're thrilled to support demonstration in multiple reactors
1716 including the NuScale Reactor through the Carbon Free Power
1717 Project which will deploy a six-pack of small modular reactors
1718 here in Idaho, where I am today, in this decade. The ARDP program
1719 is also supporting Terra Power's Sodium reactor and X-Energy's
1720 Xe-100 design. Multiple other reactors are being supported by my
1721 program including Holtec's SMR 160, advanced reactors like the
1722 Kairos PB-FHR, and others are supported outside of that with
1723 smaller grants including the GE BWRX-300 which just had an
1724 incredible announcement last week regarding its deployment
1725 domestically and abroad, coming soon.

1726

1727 The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law and the Inflation Reduction Act
1728 have set up these reactors for future commercialization and, they
1729 can't act fast enough. Advanced reactors must expand
1730 opportunities to deploy nuclear technology and provide benefits
1731 to communities in order to meet our climate goals. While DOE is
1732 supporting these advanced reactors and fuel cycle development, we

1733 also are working towards better supporting advanced reactor
1734 developers in their management of the backend.

1735

1736 We would like to make sure that advanced reactor spent nuclear
1737 fuels such as TRISO particles and graphite pebbles, high-assay
1738 low-enriched uranium, burnt up fuel and metallic fuels or molten
1739 salt fuels will differ from spent nuclear fuel from the current
1740 and light water reactor fleet and we would like to make sure that
1741 those fuels are -- that we're prepared for handling them. And
1742 that existing reactor vendors have plans for management of their
1743 storage. They may have different requirements for storage,
1744 transportation, treatment and disposal than our uranium-oxide
1745 spent nuclear fuel. And early identification of some of our key
1746 challenges will be key to developing effective waste management
1747 solutions.

1748

1749 We are looking forward to engaging more with a number of advanced
1750 reactor developers in this important effort and our office is
1751 developing higher level strategies for assessing R&D gaps for
1752 storage, transportation and disposal of these reactor fuels.

1753

1754 This strategy focuses on the TRISO and metallic spent nuclear
1755 fuels that are representative of the Xe-100 high-temperature gas

1756 reactor and the Sodium TerraPower sodium-cooled fast reactor.
1757 But we'd like to cover other fuel types, as well. As you know DOE
1758 has supported a NAS report on waste aspects for advanced reactors
1759 and these recommendations will inform our work going forward.
1760 We've also supported work from our Argonne National Laboratory
1761 which has some similar but different conclusions. The challenge
1762 presented by these types and forms of spent regular fuel is real
1763 opportunity for world-class R&D, collaboration with industry and
1764 a proactive approach to successfully deploying advanced reactors
1765 to meet the nation's climate, energy and security goals while
1766 meeting communities where they are and meeting their expectations
1767 for responsible management of intergenerational equities like the
1768 spent nuclear fuel generated by these reactors. I think
1769 importantly and something that I'd like the Nuclear Waste
1770 Technical Review Board to consider as we think about advanced
1771 reactors is, of course, the content of spent fuel from high assay
1772 LEU reactors will be somewhat different with a different value
1773 proposition around recycling. And we are aware of that and
1774 contemplating it in our fuel cycle office.

1775

1776 You heard from Erica somewhat, I think, about our consent-based
1777 siting process. We'd like to realize the full potential of these
1778 nuclear technologies and DOE is working toward an integrative

1779 waste management system toward one or more federal consolidated
1780 interim federal storage facilities. We are working towards the
1781 transportation infrastructure needed to move that spent nuclear
1782 fuel on high-level waste as well as a pathway to permanent
1783 disposal.

1784

1785 The Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board has previously
1786 specifically called for improvements in the safety and security
1787 of rail transport of spent nuclear fuel and we have been
1788 responding to those requests from the past. We have spent time
1789 enhancing the design and construction of spent fuel transport
1790 casks to better withstand severe accidents and hostile acts.
1791 We've been improving emergency response capabilities and
1792 procedures for spent fuel transportation accidents and increasing
1793 the level of oversight and regulatory requirements for spent
1794 nuclear fuel transportation including paths forward for advanced
1795 rail transport.

1796

1797 So, throughout all of this, we looked towards countries like
1798 Sweden, Canada, Finland and others who've had success using
1799 participatory siting processes, guiding community consultation,
1800 national public debates and investment in regional economic co-
1801 development. We suspect this is the democratic way forward for

1802 siting nuclear waste facilities and the only one that we can
1803 expect to truly succeed.

1804

1805 DOE's current focus is on siting one or more federal consolidated
1806 interim storage facilities which will enable some removal of
1807 spent nuclear fuel from the existing power plant sites and
1808 promote new jobs and economic opportunities for those new
1809 communities.

1810

1811 Lessons learned from this effort should help with the development
1812 of other facilities such as deep geological repositories, but
1813 also the siting of ordinary power generation across our country
1814 will probably learn from this consent-based siting effort. We
1815 expect to enable broad participation, center equity, and
1816 environmental justice, make the needs of people in communities
1817 central to the siting process.

1818

1819 This process is intended to be phased, adaptive and collaborative
1820 and it may take time, but we'd like to get it right. There's time
1821 built into the process for mutual learning with communities and
1822 our intent is to ensure that equity is centered. All entities in
1823 the United States have a voice in this process and those voices

1824 are brought into the process itself as decisions are made, not
1825 after, but before and during.

1826

1827 And so, we're in a place where we are excited to be releasing
1828 funding into the world through our funding opportunity
1829 announcement recently that has closed. And the applications are
1830 in review and we hope to award six to sixteen consortia to help
1831 expand the capacity for understanding what consolidated interim
1832 storage is so we can move quickly toward an interim storage
1833 facility that reduces the numbers of interim storage facilities
1834 in the country very soon.

1835

1836 With that and recognizing that you probably are tired of
1837 listening to my voice rather than seeing my face, I will stop
1838 talking and I understand that if you have questions they will be
1839 entered to me in the chat.

1840

1841 SIU: Thank you for your talk. Again, I will ask the team members
1842 first to ask questions and JoJo will put them in the chat.

1843

1844 HUFF: I can suddenly hear you.

1845

1846 SIU: All right. Wonderful. Let's roll. Anybody? Lee?

1847

1848 PEDDICORD: Good morning, good very early morning to you. This
1849 is Lee Peddicord, a member of the Board. One of the intriguing
1850 things as you went through this very impressive list of
1851 activities being carried on is when you talk about transport and
1852 particularly looking at what has been done in other countries.
1853 While you didn't mention it, I am sure you are looking at the
1854 situation in France. There they transport spent nuclear fuel
1855 routinely from their plants to the reprocessing plant in La Hague
1856 and the spent fuel has typically had much less cooling-off time
1857 than what we're going to have in the U.S. by many years. They
1858 typically they transport maybe after 5 to 10 years and as I say,
1859 they do it by rail. So, are you finding, I hope, some good
1860 lessons learned out of this French experience in terms of spent
1861 fuel?

1862

1863 HUFF: It's wonderful to see you, Lee, and thank you for this
1864 question and I would say that I personally am quite conscious of
1865 the proliferation issues, actually, of the choice to have such a,
1866 sort of, distance between La Hague and some of the generation
1867 sites that sort of existing facilities. And I think there is an
1868 open question as to how the American public will interact with
1869 the train transport. I expect that Erica Bickford, actually I

1870 know you just heard from her and she's probably still in the
1871 room, may have an answer on this topic as to what specific
1872 lessons we've learned from France, specifically recently. But, I
1873 know that there's no country that does not contribute to her
1874 understanding of our transport situation in the U.S., so I
1875 suspect she may have some thoughts that are more specific than
1876 mine.

1877

1878 BICKFORD: Erica Bickford, U.S. Department of Energy. Yes,
1879 actually, when I first came to the program back around 2013,
1880 2014, when it was the Nuclear Fuel Storage and Planning Project,
1881 there was a contractor project called Task Order 19 that was
1882 looking at international experiences with transportation and one
1883 of the specific questions was, why in France the design of their
1884 transportation packages is different than ours? Their impact
1885 limiters do not extend beyond the size of the cask. They're flush
1886 with the cask and there were some questions because that has
1887 implications for clearances for transportation and things like
1888 that. And so I know that they looked at it I see Steve Maheras is
1889 here to maybe add some more specifics. My understanding at the
1890 time was the key difference between France's regulatory
1891 requirements for transportation is that they don't require that
1892 the fuel stay intact during transportation. The fuel can be

1893 damaged during transportation and still meet their requirements
1894 whereas in the U.S., regulations require that the fuel maintain
1895 its structure during transportation and that contributes to
1896 significant differences in the transportation package design
1897 between U.S. and France. Steve, do you have anything?

1898

1899 Another key difference I will say is France is also security
1900 differences. So their spent nuclear fuel is transported, as I
1901 understand it, in what we called manifest freight so with
1902 everything else that is transported by freight rail and they
1903 don't have armed guards traveling with their shipments. And so
1904 that's just a security difference that they've elected to make as
1905 compared to what the U.S. requires. So those are just some key
1906 differences I see. I think Steve Maheras from Pacific Northwest
1907 National Lab has something to add.

1908

1909 MAHERAS: Yeah, sure. So, on an international level too, we're
1910 working with the IAEA in a document that will describe things
1911 that have been learned in past transport activities. Now, this
1912 will include France, Russia, Netherlands, the U.S., etc. So, it's
1913 a little bit broader document than what you are referring to just
1914 with France, but it will capture the things that we've learned
1915 over time in these campaigns.

1916

1917 HUFF: I suspected they would have excellent answers, thank
1918 you, both.

1919

1920 SIU: Are there questions from the --?

1921

1922 TYLER: Yes, thank you Kathryn. This is Scott Tyler, Board member.
1923 I very much appreciated your presentation. Just a, maybe a
1924 question or a suggestion, I think the Board is quite excited
1925 about the new generation of advanced reactors that are coming on
1926 board and how that may fit into the waste disposal in the long-
1927 term. And I think it would be helpful to begin talking about from
1928 a standpoint of consent-based siting and public information, how
1929 much waste would we be expecting to be added to the existing pool
1930 that we have today, so that we can begin to get the public
1931 thinking about with these new reactors on board, what would the
1932 additional loads be likely for spent fuel in the future? Just a
1933 long-term planning and informative process at that point.

1934

1935 HUFF: It's a fantastic question and, of course, there is lots
1936 of ways to answer it and largely, it takes significant systems
1937 analysis. I think if we look at the simple scenarios in which we
1938 take our today's 2,000 metric tons a year of light water reactor

1939 fuel and we imagine a scenario that, just sort of, baseline has
1940 small modular reactors, light water reactors, sort of similar and
1941 we double the capacity of nuclear power in the country, then
1942 we're approximately doubling, maybe slightly more than that
1943 because there's some different fuel utilization characteristics,
1944 small module reactors, but you can imagine a scenario in which we
1945 go to a rate of 4,000 metric tons a year or if we triple the
1946 amount of nuclear fuel, you know, of nuclear reactors in the
1947 country, you may then see 3,000, 5,000, sorry, three times that,
1948 so 6,000 metric tons per year at minimum, right?

1949

1950 Some of it if you have some kinds of advanced reactors including
1951 potentially recycling, you may have a reduction per reactor per
1952 megawatt hour you produce, maybe slightly less volume and so it
1953 may come out in the wash depending on the mixture of reactors
1954 that you look at. And, but, most importantly, we'd really like
1955 and I think you all are aware of this, the driver for a lot of
1956 our decisions around spent nuclear fuel management storage and
1957 handling and our predictions for sort of how we'll manage the
1958 repository are more driven by the type of fuel than the real
1959 volume of it because it's a fairly small volume in general and so
1960 I think there will be multiples of the existing rate if we see

1961 the kind of doubling or tripling of nuclear capacity that we'd
1962 like to see.

1963

1964 But, it's really the characteristics of that fuel that we need to
1965 make absolutely certain that we're addressing appropriately. And,
1966 I think in particular, as we look at a future in which there are
1967 high assay LEU advanced reactors like sodium cooled gas reactor
1968 from Natrium or X-Energy Xe-100, there may be a desire to recover
1969 that remaining uranium that's left in these high assay LEU spent
1970 fuels because there's a better economic argument for doing so.

1971 And so now you have a question of the wastes from any potential
1972 reprocessing process. And so we need to be prepared for all of
1973 those outcomes, but it will probably look like at least a
1974 doubling or tripling of the volumes or the masses from spent
1975 nuclear fuel that we will be dealing with, at minimum. Does that
1976 help? But, we need to do a systems analysis and really, really
1977 understand the population of reactors we will be deploying and we
1978 have a number of different possible pathways before us today.

1979

1980 TYLER: Thank you, thank you very much.

1981

1982 SIU: Teresa, please.

1983

1984 FRYBERGER: Hi Kathryn. This is Teresa Fryberger, new
1985 Board member. It's very nice to meet you, if only virtually. As,
1986 I think I'm right, but I don't believe there's any overarching
1987 plan for nuclear energy in this country that takes into account
1988 the role and the overall energy picture, expected impact on
1989 carbon emissions and climate change as well as the waste
1990 management and the whole fuel cycle, but we're focused on waste
1991 management and disposition. And it seems to me that having a plan
1992 like that for the U.S. is really key to making things like
1993 consent-based siting work, as well as many other things, it just
1994 seems like a big hole. And I guess I am wondering if there's any
1995 plan for a plan and how that would come about or would that be
1996 your office leading that or are you already doing that?

1997

1998 HUFF: Yes, I would like to direct your attention to three
1999 documents, two of which I mentioned in my talk. One is the
2000 President's 2021 Pathways to Net Zero. In that document, we did a
2001 ton of analysis in the Department of Energy and across the
2002 interagency to identify specifically how different deployment
2003 schemes across our sort of full range of clean energy
2004 technologies can get us to Net Zero by 2050. Nuclear is in that
2005 and it includes the following facts: (1) we must maintain the
2006 existing capacity of nuclear power through 2050. We cannot drop

2007 below 94ish gigawatts or else we will really put significant
2008 pressure on the other sources of clean energy that they can't
2009 really abide in a firm, clean power system. And, we may need to
2010 go all the way up to doubling the amount of nuclear depending on
2011 how the other clean energy technologies deploy, whether we make
2012 significant advancements in a hydrogen economy or significant
2013 advancements in long-duration storage. Both of those things
2014 directly effect how much nuclear we need to deploy. So that's in
2015 a document published by the President and the State Department in
2016 2021 called Pathways to Net Zero.

2017

2018 Last week, the Department of Energy, in collaboration with my
2019 office, the Office of Technology Transfer and the Loan Programs
2020 Office deployed a set of reports called the Liftoff to Commercial
2021 Deployment. So, these are [liftoff.energy.gov](https://www.energy.gov/liftoff). These are great
2022 reports that describe precisely how we are going to get there to
2023 full deployment and it actually has a stretch goal to get us to
2024 tripling the amount of nuclear power, because ultimately there's
2025 a recognition in these reports of the importance of the cost of
2026 the total energy system which was like under assessed in that
2027 other set of reports in 2021. These liftoffs to accelerate clean
2028 energy technology commercialization reports, there's three of
2029 them. One is advanced nuclear, one is long-duration storage and

2030 one is the hydrogen economy. We'll have new phases of additional
2031 technologies added to this set of reports and they intend to be
2032 precisely this, an industrial strategy to tell the world how we
2033 see each of these technologies as potentially fitting into our
2034 clean energy goals and what it takes to commercialize them. How
2035 we get private industry to invest alongside the government. And,
2036 so, I would direct you to those reports.

2037

2038 But, finally, yes, it does fit within my office to tie those
2039 things to the spent fuel concerns and questions that are
2040 addressed sort of more in this vein. So I think it's a really
2041 good question, but I would direct you to those two reports as
2042 well as some assessments by the International Energy Agency which
2043 say something very similar around the globe, right? The
2044 International Energy Agency assesses that a doubling of nuclear
2045 power by 2050 is the [inaudible].

2046

2047 FRYBERGER: Okay, thanks. I'll look at those.

2048

2049 SIU: Thanks again Dr. Huff. I do appreciate your suggestion where
2050 the Board may also look as you know, we're thinking about our
2051 work plan, as well.

2052

2053 Okay, with that, I think we need to move on to our break. I
2054 apologize due to the technical difficulties, the break is going
2055 to have to be shortened. We will try to reconvene in a few
2056 minutes, maybe 10:00. I know that is a little bit quick for you,
2057 but as soon as we can after 10:00.

2058

2059 Thanks again, Dr. Huff.

2060

2061 [BREAK]

2062

2063 SIU: Thanks everybody. If we can start getting seated, Gerry says
2064 he can catch us up, but we have folks online, as well, so let's
2065 try to get rolling. Okay, thank you for being so understanding,
2066 next up is Gerry Jackson after he ties his shoes.

2067

2068 JACKSON: There we are, okay, are we ready? Good morning. I would
2069 like to thank the Board for the opportunity to present to you
2070 this morning. My name is Gerry Jackson. I work for the Department
2071 of Energy, NE. I work for Erica Bickford. Erica mentioned earlier
2072 about our disclaimer. I'll give you a minute or two, not even, to
2073 look at that. I'm going to talk about Nuclear Power Plant Site
2074 Evaluations this morning. I'm going to give you an overview and

2075 we'll do a deep dive into the actual technical piece of how we go
2076 about the evaluation.

2077

2078 So, why do we do this? Why do we go to these sites and take a
2079 look at these plants? The purpose of the evaluation is to confirm
2080 and gather information about the site, look for gaps in
2081 information, what we need to know about the site, get the
2082 inventory of the site, document conditions at the site. And as I
2083 go through this presentation, I'll go into a deeper dive in each
2084 one of these subjects: evaluate the site transportation, what the
2085 experience they had in the past, what's the current situation and
2086 what current experience did they have; look for gaps in
2087 information about the information for the shipment of the spent
2088 nuclear fuel and GTCC, greater than class C waste; and look at
2089 the available information to evaluate options for transporting
2090 this spent nuclear fuel.

2091

2092 Aspects of the transportation that is evaluated, look at the
2093 characteristics of the fuel. What are we talking about? Compare
2094 the inventory versus what's there. Does the burn up and heat
2095 decay meet the conditions in the certificate of certifications
2096 for the cask, CoC's rather. Look at the onsite infrastructure.
2097 What's on the site? What's available to the site? What's near-

2098 site infrastructure? What's available locally with respect to
2099 rails, boats, a barge access, road access, locations and
2100 capability of transportation infrastructure? Each site is unique.
2101 When you go to one site, you've been to one site. It was great
2102 that the Board could go yesterday to Crystal River to take a look
2103 at that ISFSI. Each site evaluation is a case-by-case review. And
2104 so what we do with this information? We take this information and
2105 it goes to the UNF-ST&DARDS? Kaushik's going to give us a brief
2106 on that later and some systems modeling.

2107

2108 A quick snapshot of the location of spent fuel around the
2109 country. Down here in Crystal River. We are going to try and get
2110 to two more this year and I'll touch on that a little bit, but
2111 again, a quick snapshot of where the fuel is around the country.

2112

2113 So I'm going to go into a deeper dive on the evaluation process
2114 itself. There's an extensive amount of work that goes on before
2115 we even get to the site. We go and we have a list of questions
2116 submitted to the power plant about two or three months or so
2117 before the site evaluation. We coordinate with the site with
2118 respect to security access, who is coming, clearances and
2119 whatnot, as required. We also understand requirements for
2120 photography, for taking and sharing information, what information

2121 we're getting from the site. We start to coordinate with our
2122 federal partners, Federal Rail Administration who will be coming
2123 with us on the federal rail side. We look at Department of
2124 Transportation, U.S. Coast Guard, Department of Homeland
2125 Security, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. And then, we also reach
2126 out to our state regional groups... depending on where you are in
2127 the country, we invite the state regional groups to attend. And
2128 then tribal partners. We start looking at the logistics, how we
2129 are going to get there. Where we are going to stay. What are we
2130 going to do? Where are we going to have the meetings? And this
2131 process, is a four to six month or so process.

2132

2133 We start looking at the information before we get there. Where do
2134 we get this information from?

2135

2136 There's a lot of information out there that we start to call for
2137 that particular site, spent nuclear fuel inventory that's onsite.
2138 What does the onsite infrastructure look like? When was the site
2139 built? Who owns it now? When was it transferred? What changes
2140 were made? What modifications were made? What's onsite now as far
2141 as handling facilities, moving equipment, heavy haul cranes, that
2142 type of thing?

2143

2144 What is the transportation experience of the site? How did they
2145 get the heavy equipment in? Have they moved material off site?
2146 How did they do it? What was their experience with the, what we
2147 call high-wide-and-heavy transportation of this material?

2148

2149 And where do we go with this information? There's a lot of
2150 information out there. U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, their
2151 database on the nuclear power plant, facilities interface, near
2152 site transportation infrastructure reports, service planning
2153 documents, industry sources, Atomic Energy Commission statement,
2154 AEC, the forerunner of the NRC, license renewals, licensed
2155 irradiated fuel management plans. Again, there's a lot of
2156 homework that we go through and take a look at before we even get
2157 to the site.

2158

2159 Additional information, independent spent fuel storage
2160 installation managers. Is it a decommissioned site? Has the plant
2161 been removed and now we just have independent spent fuel storage
2162 installation? What are the conditions of that site? What's
2163 onsite? One of the things, I think, was interesting we learned
2164 yesterday at Crystal River that the cask handling system is not
2165 onsite that it's brought into the onsite when they want to move
2166 the casks around. That's something that we take into

2167 consideration as we start to do our evaluations. What is
2168 available locally for heavy lifting? As we drove past the cranes
2169 yesterday, we looked and I think there's a 30 ton capacity on
2170 those cranes out by the coal pier. That's not going to be enough
2171 to lift our casks, so what else do we have to think about as far
2172 as heavy lifting equipment.

2173

2174 And Google Earth, we do a lot of work with Google Earth doing
2175 visuals, layouts of the sites. We also get that information from
2176 the site. Again, Crystal River was great yesterday. They gave us
2177 an overview of what the original footprint of the site was, what
2178 the current footprint of the site is and what the planned
2179 footprint of the site is going to be. That's all going to help us
2180 as we do and develop our reports.

2181

2182 So, I say we do a little deeper dive into what's being moved and
2183 what are we looking at when we go to this site. So, we take a
2184 look at the inventory. What material is actually on the site?
2185 What characteristics of the spent fuel bundles? Where they're
2186 located... How they're loaded. We look at these databases, the
2187 most recent database through December of 2017. It's shared with
2188 the UNF-ST&DARDS and again we're going to get a presentation on
2189 that later. What type of cask is it in? What type of storage

2190 facility do we have? Do we have horizontal storage, vertical
2191 storage, in-ground storage? What type of cask do they have? And
2192 there's a wide variety of casks out there. What are the storage
2193 features? Are there damaged fuel assemblies? Is that something
2194 that we have to take into consideration?

2195

2196 Loading maps. How is the fuel loaded into the casks? Review of
2197 casks, the location of each cask, the spent nuclear fuel
2198 assemblies in the cask. Where are they loaded? Dose rates are
2199 calculated. All of this goes into how the canister may be
2200 shipped. How we're going to look at taking that and putting it
2201 into a transport cask moving it.

2202

2203 So, as we look at the casks that are on the sites, we take a look
2204 at the canister transportability. What are the dose rates? This
2205 is to assist us in determining the possible transport can or
2206 canister that it's going to go into. I think you can see there's
2207 discharge and burn up rates. We start to do calculations as to
2208 what the conditions of, what they are and when we start to ship
2209 the material.

2210

2211 This is a quick snapshot of what type of transportation cask
2212 models that would be used. You see there's a wide variety of

2213 casks, everything from the small HI-STAR HB to the HI-STAR190
2214 size, weight. Transportable requirements are all different. We
2215 have to look at each site and determine what we may use, what
2216 cask may be used for that transportation. Again, if you've been
2217 to one site, you've been to one site.

2218

2219 Site conditions. So, like I said a little deeper dive into each
2220 site. We start looking at the rail. What's the condition of the
2221 rail. Who owns the rail? Is the rail being used? What's the rail
2222 being used for? What's being transported on it? Who owns it?
2223 Again, rail in this country is privately owned. It's not like the
2224 road, so what's the condition of the rail?

2225

2226 On-site roads for heavy haul. What's the condition of the road
2227 systems. We saw yesterday at Crystal River that the ISFSI is up
2228 high. If you're going to use a heavy haul lift down to a
2229 railhead, you're going to have to consider how to transit and
2230 move the material on the road. Other sites, may be Black Bar [Big
2231 Rock Point] up in Michigan, they had to build a road to move the
2232 spent fuel casks from the spent fuel pool over to the final
2233 storage facility. So, we were looking at the heavy haul site road
2234 conditions for the site.

2235

2236 Is there barge access? We did a drive-by yesterday at Crystal
2237 River to look at the barge facilities. What kind of conditions
2238 are the port? Is the port facility going to be able to handle
2239 heavy haul transport? Are we going to need cranes? What kind of
2240 cranes? What kinds of barges? What's the depth of the water. And,
2241 as we do all this, we also communicate and work with our federal
2242 partners, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Coast Guard. When
2243 you're talking about the Coast Guard, if something like this were
2244 to go forward, working with our partners, was is the area
2245 Maritime Security Committee look like. What does the local Coast
2246 Guard group and what does the local Coast Guard station have
2247 ...information on the shipping and what we're going to be doing.
2248 So we tie a lot of our partners together.

2249

2250 On-site equipment. What is on the site? Again, yesterday we
2251 learned that at Crystal River they didn't have a heavy handle
2252 equipment. That would have to be brought in by Orano. In this
2253 particular case, Big Rock Point, you have a horizontal transport
2254 system onsite. You've a transfer station at Trojan, the rail site
2255 at La Crosse. So again, you look at each one of the details of
2256 the site for all of the modes, intermodal, multimodal transport.
2257

2258 What type of staging area? What kind of footprint do you have?
2259 You're going to have to bring in heavy haul equipment. You're
2260 going to have to build a consist. You're going to have a lot of
2261 people on site. What do you have to do to support those types of
2262 operations?
2263
2264 Once we've done the evaluation on the site, we're going to move
2265 outside of the site. We're going to go to the local community and
2266 start take a look around and see what's out in the community with
2267 respect to, what's the rail? Again, rail is privately owned. Do
2268 we have a Class 3 rail? Do we have a Class 2 rail? How do we get
2269 to a Class 1 rail? Who owns those rail lines? What would we have
2270 to do, and again, it's a team approach. So, we'll have the FRA
2271 with us, the Federal Rail Administration with us. We may have our
2272 state partners who understand the rail infrastructure who
2273 understand the road infrastructure. We'll have our regional
2274 groups. We'll have our tribal representatives. And as we go
2275 around the community and we start looking at all of the different
2276 options, again is it a national line? Is it a rail spur? Is it an
2277 active line? Is it an inactive line? We calculate what we have to
2278 do to maybe get that line up to speed. What would that rail spur
2279 need to get it back to serviceability. And then, as was mentioned
2280 earlier, one of the things that I start to look at is, what are

2281 the security requirements? We're going to move material and have
2282 a location for temporary storage as we build the consist for the
2283 rail, what are the security needs? How do we communicate that to
2284 the community? What would their expectations be of our security
2285 requirements? What would we need from them?

2286

2287 Local roads and highways. Heavy haul lift. What's the conditions
2288 of the road? Is this road going to be able to take multiple trips
2289 of heavy load tractor-trailer lowboy cask movement over multiple
2290 days, multiple periods? Are there going to be road closures
2291 involved? Are we going to have clearance situations? Are we going
2292 to have weight situations with bridges. So what are the
2293 characteristics of the roads that we're going to be looking at as
2294 we determine the options to move spent nuclear fuel?

2295

2296 Similar with barge access. Is the pier facility satisfactory?
2297 Does there need to be work on it? What are the local
2298 environmental conditions we'd have to think about with respect to
2299 depth of water, access, security operations? So again, a
2300 multimodal review of near-site infrastructure around the power
2301 plant.

2302

2303 We look at potential transload sites. The slide here is just a
2304 sampling of what we have done and gone out and looked at some of
2305 the sites. Railhead near Connecticut Yankee. That would be a rail
2306 that would have to be looked at for structural integrity. Is that
2307 going to be able to be used? So again, and we look at each one of
2308 the rail conditions. For transload, maritime movement, heavy
2309 barge movement, not only how the material goes out, we look at
2310 how material came in. So at a site, how did they bring in some of
2311 the components ..were the heavy components moved in by barge?
2312 What lessons learned can we have from material coming in or if
2313 you decommissioned a site and you are moving heavy equipment out
2314 by barge, what lessons learned can we have going out that way?
2315
2316 You see a reactor pressure head at Maine Yankee going out, steam
2317 generators, Kewaunee and La Crosse, the reactor pressure vessel
2318 on a rail movement.
2319
2320 Google Earth is your friend. GIS databases, we use a lot of
2321 information from GIS out on the nuclear power plant. We look at
2322 the different layers of information that's available: highways;
2323 bridges; rail networks; transload; navigable waterways; tribal
2324 areas; maritime security zones. Again with the Coast Guard,
2325 what's the maritime security zone look like? So, Google Earth and

2326 GIS databases give us a lot of information as we develop the
2327 report.

2328

2329 So, Google Earth imagery. Oyster Creek, Intercoastal Waterway,
2330 what's the maritime traffic in the area going to look like? Is
2331 that going to be an issue? What are the inlets? Barnegat Inlet I
2332 know is a pretty challenging inlet. Eight foot mean low water
2333 means you will not get a heavy barge through there. Oyster Creek
2334 channel, about 8 foot. So what kind of barge or what can you
2335 bring into that area?

2336

2337 So, again, using Google Earth, using GIS databases, using
2338 navigational charts to understand depth of water channels,
2339 access, buoy systems. We'll take a look at that entire process
2340 for all aspects, not just the maritime piece.

2341

2342 The site visit. It's a multidiscipline, multimember team. It's
2343 multiday, usually three days. 20 in person site evaluations. 20
2344 have been done so far. I was on one last fall as a member of the
2345 NRC. So, I'm looking at it from the other side of the coin now.
2346 We have a good team representative of our state partners, our
2347 federal partners, tribal partners, state regional groups and
2348 we'll start to do the homework before we even get there again

2349 passing clearances and understanding what the requirements are,
2350 safety concerns.

2351

2352 It's a three-day process. The first day is going to be spent at
2353 the nuclear power plant going through and taking pictures and
2354 looking at all of the things that I presented earlier. What are
2355 the rail systems look like? What are the heavy haul systems look
2356 like? What does the onsite infrastructure look like? Gathering
2357 that information, taking pictures as appropriate. And at the end
2358 of that first day, you actually, you go back to the location you
2359 are staying, usually a hotel, a conference room and you sit down
2360 and you consolidate your notes. You take notes. What did you see?
2361 What did you see? What do we need to be concerned about? What
2362 should we follow-up on? So, not only it's an all-day site visit
2363 onsite, you go back to the hotel room and you start doing more
2364 work. You start gathering that information.

2365

2366 The second day you go out. You start looking at the near-site
2367 infrastructure you've identified... you've preidentified sites
2368 that you may want to go visit. What's a good transload site?
2369 Maybe we should go look at that barge. Is there a railhead that
2370 we should go look at? So, then you go to those sites. You take
2371 the pictures. You do the evaluation. Heavy haul truck lift. Is

2372 there a bridge that we need to be concerned with and in some
2373 cases you get a state representative who may be affiliated with
2374 the highway transport program for that state and they can tell
2375 you about what's the permitting going to look. Are we going to
2376 need a heavy haul permit? If you are going across state lines,
2377 maybe you have two representatives from two different states.
2378 What does the state permitting look like? What is the escort? Are
2379 they going to hand off escorts? Are they going to want an escort
2380 with their state patrol?

2381

2382 It's the same kind of conversation... rail infrastructure, heavy
2383 haul truck routes.. rail and barge transload locations. What does
2384 that all look like? And, again, at the end of the day you go back
2385 to the hotel, you start to gather your information, document what
2386 you have looked at. Again it's a large team and you start to
2387 compare notes.

2388

2389 On the third day, community meetings, a set of community
2390 engagement. If there's a community advisory panel that we want to
2391 meet with, again, part of the homework is to reach out to the
2392 community and see what they want to do as far as engagement. Is
2393 there a public meeting schedule? Can we sit in on a public

2394 meeting? What can we do? And, again, homework at the end of each
2395 day.

2396

2397 So, what you see there are some pictures out there. We stand on
2398 the side of the road. You go to pilings. You go to railroad
2399 yards. You walk up and down railroad track. You take a look at
2400 the rail infrastructure. You talk to the experts. You talk to the
2401 local law enforcement people who may be with you.

2402

2403 Again, states and tribes. The SRG's representatives may be there.
2404 They have interest in what we're talking about. We have the
2405 Southern State Energy Board, Western Interstate Energy Board,
2406 Council of Midwestern Governments for Midwest and Eastern
2407 Regions, state representatives attend. And, again, we walk up and
2408 down the railroad tracks and literally look at the condition of
2409 the rail tracks. Who owns them and what's being used on them. How
2410 often do you get traffic on these rail sites.

2411

2412 We may have state police representatives. Again state Department
2413 of Transportation representatives, some environmental, not
2414 environmental, emergency response folks or hazardous material,
2415 rad safety people may be with you. Again, it's a broad spectrum
2416 of team that engages.

2417

2418 Tribal representatives. It's, we are very fortunate and we have
2419 Richard Arnold who has been on a couple and I know I was on one
2420 with Richard in Indian Point and it's great to have that type of
2421 representation and understanding of the tribal conditions and
2422 tribal cultural concerns. We work with the U.S. railroads, the
2423 Federal Rail Administration representatives. They bring great
2424 information. They know who owns the track, how often the track is
2425 being used, what track improvements may be necessary. What track
2426 restrictions may be in place. They can also give us some
2427 information on what may have to be done to upgrade the track to
2428 get it to a satisfactory condition that we can start to move the
2429 material on it. They understand how the linkages from the Class
2430 3, Class 2 and Class 1 are related so that we can start to plan
2431 how the route of the rail may go to move this spent nuclear
2432 material.

2433

2434 And the community engagement, the local community engagement.
2435 Again meeting with advisory panels if they exist. If we can set
2436 up the schedule and have that meeting, we want to listen to the
2437 community. We want to give our presentation, talk to them, answer
2438 questions, talk to them about our responsibilities, a lot of what
2439 Erica had talked about in her presentation is how we want that

2440 community interaction. We're just not going to go there and say,
2441 we are the federal government, we're here to help. That's not
2442 what we're here to do. We're here to listen as well, give you
2443 information, listen to your concerns. And get some valuable
2444 information back, information that we may not have understood.
2445 And again, we'll take that back and start to compile that or
2446 incorporate that into our information.

2447

2448 Some of the results. So, we do all of this, and we get some
2449 information back. So, what's at the site? What's the actual
2450 number of spent nuclear fuel assemblies at the site? You see
2451 across the bottom the list of sites that we have been to and the
2452 number of assemblies at the site so we can start to develop some
2453 information on the number of fuel elements and then the
2454 canisters. We start to look at the canisters at the site. We
2455 start to develop the identification of those canisters, start to
2456 plan about what transport situations we may need for those
2457 particular canisters. Some sites have multiple canister types so
2458 we have to have multiple planning considerations for multiple
2459 types of shipment.

2460

2461 And then canisters by transport type. Again, more information
2462 that we develop is going to go into our planning calculus of the

2463 logistical requirements for the number of casks on a site. So now
2464 you start to think about if you're going to move three or four
2465 canisters, five or six canisters over an extended period of time.
2466 You're going to move them to a site for a transload over a period
2467 of time. You can start to develop a timeline for how long it will
2468 be to do the de-inventory at a particular site.

2469

2470 So again, if you've been to one independent spent fuel storage
2471 facility, you've been to one. Multiple types, Fort Calhoun is
2472 similar to what we saw at Crystal River. You have the vertical
2473 concrete casks at Maine Yankee. You have underground storage at
2474 Humboldt Bay, HI-STORM UMAX at San Onofre. Again, all different
2475 types of canisters. They're going to require all different types
2476 of logistical information for how you're going to lift it, how
2477 you're going to transport it, how you're going to put it into a
2478 cask, what type of facility is going to do the transload. So each
2479 one of these sites is going require that type of in-depth review
2480 that we do.

2481

2482 Again, what information is onsite? Like I said, yesterday we
2483 learned that Crystal River does not have a handling system
2484 onsite. It would have to be brought in to do that. There's
2485 transfer casks at some locations, some towers, some horizontal

2486 transport systems. Again, every site is different. I believe when
2487 we went to Indian Point, they had two crawlers that were able to
2488 move the spent fuel canisters onsite. They had the pathway laid
2489 out so we know how the crawlers were going to come, move and
2490 lift. But then we have to determine where they are going to move
2491 the canisters to. What kind of transport canisters they are going
2492 to be in. So, not only is it the material that we're looking at
2493 the spent nuclear fuel and logistics, but what other things
2494 around that that are on the site.

2495

2496 And, again, what I start to look at is the security requirements.
2497 We heard yesterday something about comp measures. If you're going
2498 to go to an independent spent fuel storage facility, you're going
2499 to open it up. You're going to take down the gates. You're going
2500 to open up facilities. You're going to have people on site. What
2501 do the security requirements looking like for that? That's not in
2502 these reports, but that's something that we're thinking about, as
2503 well.

2504

2505 Barge and slip onsite rail line at Maine Yankee and the barge at
2506 Maine Yankee and I can keep us honest on time, these are a lot of
2507 the pictures that we have taken on the site inventory reports.

2508

2509 Off-site access, the Hoosac Tunnel, a challenge maybe for high-
2510 wide-and-heavy, high dimensional transportation of a spent fuel
2511 cask.

2512

2513 Low overhead clearances like I mentioned earlier when you take a
2514 look at the transport at the highway, the road conditions. What
2515 are the bridge conditions? What are the tunnel conditions? What
2516 are the road weight conditions? Are you going over any pipelines?
2517 Is there something that you should be concerned about? Do you
2518 have to lift overhead phone cables? Do you have to lift overhead
2519 power cables? You have to do all of the dimensional measurements
2520 to make sure you can clear a turn coming out of a facility. These
2521 facilities were built in the 70s and 80s. Communities have grown
2522 up around them. The roadways that were nice and open and wide
2523 when you built it in the late 70s are now congested and built up
2524 and developed. So, is that going to impact your calculus for
2525 transportation?

2526

2527 Pilgrim, Massachusetts. A rail, or a potential transload site
2528 where you're going to bring the cask from the nuclear power plant
2529 to a transload site. You're going to build the consist. One thing
2530 here I'll point out is one of the things we do is go and take a
2531 look at the track itself and chalk over the track and determine

2532 the weight capabilities. In some cases, there's a date
2533 manufactured on some of these. They're over 100 years old in some
2534 cases which is interesting. But, again, the transload locations
2535 is something that we will look at for each one of the sites as a
2536 possible option for moving the material.

2537

2538 Rail Spur Fort Calhoun, Nebraska. You have a rail crossing. What
2539 does a rail crossing look like? What are the requirements for
2540 rail crossings? The bridge, the overhead bridge considerations?

2541

2542 So, we went to Crystal River yesterday and I know there was some
2543 request for more information about Crystal River. So, it was --
2544 and I'm not going to read all the details, but operating nuclear
2545 power plant recently shut down. It has two decommissioned coal-
2546 fired sites which I believe are pretty much demolished. There's a
2547 gas fueled facility still on the premises. They have 1,244 PWR
2548 assemblies in dry storage... dry storage NUHOMS. You saw the
2549 horizontal storage casks. There are five or now, I think, six
2550 canisters of GTCC waste. And it's served by the Florida Northern
2551 Railroad. One of the things we look at is what railroad, again,
2552 who owns it? How often is it used? What other infrastructure is
2553 in the location? So as we go down, we drew down a little bit more
2554 on Crystal River.

2555

2556 So again, Google is your friend. It was interesting, we saw

2557 yesterday, we did the tour. So where am I?

2558 We went and looked at the maritime transport possibility. Those

2559 are the two heavy lift cranes for offloading coal. This was the

2560 turnaround area that we looked at. We did the loop. We went to

2561 the storage. We walked around the storage. We didn't go in the

2562 protected area. We walked around the ISFSI and we just did a

2563 quick tour and drove around here. We looked at the rail spur as

2564 the rail spur came in. When we drove onto the property, there was

2565 a rail line on our left-hand side as we drove in. We saw what

2566 they're calling down here is part of the handling area. They have

2567 what they call the 'big top.' It's a great big tent and then they

2568 have a storage facility down here for some material.

2569

2570 A little deeper detail -- where are we? Alright, the gas plants

2571 are over here. The reactor and the ISFSI over here. This is a

2572 higher-level view. Here's the pier facility. There's the barge

2573 area, the rail loop. This is where the road came in, the rail

2574 loop. That's part of and that is a part of the rail loop you see

2575 there.

2576

2577 Good picture of the horizontal storage at the site. It's an
2578 elevated site. You can see some of the protective security
2579 requirements, or security facilities around the site. Part of
2580 what you have to consider is you're doing a de-inventory report
2581 is, how are you going bring the loaders in? Which way are they
2582 going to go? How are you going to take them out? What roadway
2583 looks like? What gates you're going to have to open? Again, what
2584 comp measures do you need to put place for security? Again, that
2585 doesn't go directly into these reports, but that's something
2586 we're always thinking about as we go forward.

2587

2588 The rail spur, again, we talked a little bit about that. When we
2589 drove in, you saw the rail spur and then the loop over here on
2590 the side as we - we drove literally right past where they would
2591 do some of the loading right here. Again Google Earth is your
2592 friend. Steve does a lot of great pictures of rail.

2593

2594 So, lessons learned. So Crystal River has shipped and received
2595 large components by rail. So you can see the rail line coming in
2596 with some of the heavy equipment that came in, the generator,
2597 moisture separators, 2009.

2598

2599 So again, lessons learned, how did they bring it in? What were
2600 the considerations? You see the size of that flat car, again what
2601 we call high, wide and heavy.

2602

2603 Again, more lessons learned, how they brought heavy equipment in,
2604 what kind of heavy lifting cranes did you have to do? I think I
2605 have a few minutes left. They also had the horizontal storage
2606 modules that were brought in by train. This was how they brought
2607 them in and then you saw them finally in place about top of the
2608 hill at the ISFSI. So they were brought in in heavy lift. You can
2609 see, again, the logistical considerations. This is something that
2610 we would look as heavy crane. What kind of platforms? What did
2611 you bring it on? How did you stage it? How did you use to bring
2612 it in? This type of information we see here helps inform us on
2613 our calculations of how we would go the other way with the spent
2614 nuclear fuel cask.

2615

2616 Again, more pictures of the horizontal facilities coming in,
2617 being stored prior to installation.

2618

2619 Great slide because we learned yesterday, we said, we talked to
2620 the folks up there. Our initial discussion with them was they
2621 receive coal by rail. So in talking to them yesterday, we found

2622 that they don't get coal by rail. So once you do a site
2623 evaluation, it's not over. You have to go back. You have to
2624 continually look at that, reevaluate it. What's changed? I think
2625 in one case, I can talk about. We did a site evaluation and there
2626 was a building that was on the site and it came into our
2627 calculations and I can't remember exactly what and we went back
2628 and the owners of the site said, oh yes, we tore that building
2629 down. So you constantly have to go back to the site and
2630 understand what's going on, what's changed. Again, constantly
2631 understanding what's going on. So that's a great slide to say
2632 that it's not just a one-time snapshot. It's a constant
2633 evaluation.

2634

2635 Like I said, what type of rail do we have? So, coming out of the
2636 facility, how do you get to a Class 1 rail track? You have the
2637 spur. You have Florida Northern Railroad. This is where the FRA
2638 comes in. This is where the state regional groups come in to give
2639 you that information that you need as to how a shipment by rail
2640 may go to get to a Class 1 track. Each one of these is different.
2641 At every site, it's a constant evaluation. You have to go back
2642 and look again. Maybe the rail spur may have changed. Maybe it
2643 was developed. Maybe something happened. Maybe the tracks tore

2644 up. Maybe they sold it. Again, all types of information that you
2645 have to constantly upgrade and take a look at.

2646

2647 One of the things we do with the rail is defect detectors. It's
2648 something that we always look at. You have what's in the news
2649 lately, and Erica mentioned, hot bearing detectors, dragging
2650 equipment detectors. Again, 115 pound rail, wheel detectors,
2651 number of axels determine speed. We always take a look at and
2652 understand what's on those tracks and what we can use to inform
2653 us of the condition of railroad shipments and their conditions.

2654

2655 Crystal River Barge. They brought in material for the low
2656 pressure rotors by barge. They also routinely receive a lot of
2657 coal by barge in that facility. So it's an ongoing facility. It's
2658 maintained. The Coast Guard has it on their list of Tier 3
2659 facilities.

2660

2661 Again, another picture of the pier facility. Again, we toured. We
2662 drove past the cranes. We did a turnaround, I believe here. And
2663 then we went back up to the loop. These are the old conveyor belt
2664 for the coal. But this is the facility that we would be looking
2665 at.

2666

2667 Again, more information that we can use on bringing material off-
2668 site. Interesting, they did like a rail on rail off kind of
2669 configuration for the turbine components coming in. We would look
2670 at this as maybe we could do this in reverse for spent nuclear
2671 fuel going out in a cask. What would that look like?

2672

2673 Heavy haul truck, high-pressure turbines delivered. Again, if you
2674 look at the type of truck, what are the considerations for that
2675 type of truck? What road conditions are in place? What near site
2676 road conditions are in place. What would we have to think about
2677 for a spent nuclear fuel cask going in the other direction?

2678

2679 Public meeting in 2019, about 50 participants, two congressional
2680 staff, ten local government representatives... ten, at that time,
2681 Duke and 30 public. That information is available, by the NRC
2682 website. There's a website ML number down at the bottom that you
2683 can look at that public meeting.

2684

2685 Every site has at least one possible mode of movement and what
2686 the folks at PNNL did I love this chart because it gives - it
2687 starts to give you a conception of the challenges that are going
2688 to be faced as we start to look at transporting spent nuclear
2689 material. All the different types of options for transporting

2690 spent nuclear fuel in a quick snapshot, so it gives you some
2691 sense of the challenges that we'll be facing.

2692

2693 Lessons learned during site evaluations. Each site has at least
2694 one option for moving spent nuclear fuel. Connections and
2695 contacts, I mentioned quite often that we work with the federal
2696 rail. We work with our Coast Guard partners. We work with our
2697 SRG's and you're building those relationships and you're
2698 understanding who you need to talk to further communicate,
2699 coordinate, and collaborate as we go forward on the mission of
2700 our office to look at what we need to do to start transporting
2701 spent nuclear fuel or to get prepared to move it. And that
2702 dialogue has also brought information to us.

2703

2704 We are just not a transmitting mode. We're on a receiving mode as
2705 well. We get some great information and input from all of our
2706 partners, all of the stakeholders including at the community
2707 meetings. And then, once we get the information and we start to
2708 develop the report, we share it with our partners as we develop
2709 the report.

2710

2711 Future site. We have two coming. We're trying to get to TMI and I
2712 think Nine Mile Point. I think we're still working on those

2713 dates. We haven't got them established yet. But hopefully we'll
2714 get two this year.

2715

2716 COVID put a bit of a hold on what we wanted to do and we're
2717 trying to get back up to speed. So, we'll see how we do in the
2718 next year or so.

2719

2720 And I did it with two minutes left. How did I do? Questions.

2721

2722 SIU: Thanks Gerry. I'll start now with a "quicky." Can you
2723 talk about some of the considerations in choosing sites for --
2724 you prioritize, you obviously can't look at everything all at
2725 once. So how do you decide which sites you look at first?

2726

2727 JACKSON: That's a great question and full disclosure I have only
2728 been with the DOE for about five months so I'm going to phone a
2729 friend and I'll ask my colleague Steve Maheras to help me on that
2730 one.

2731

2732 MAHERAS: Steve Maheras. Let's see. So, in the beginning, we
2733 started out doing the nine sites that were closed at the time, so
2734 like in 2012, 2015 timeframe and we continued to work on the
2735 closed sites in roughly the order that they closed. Not

2736 exclusively, the order that they closed, but roughly the order
2737 that they closed, as we could get in. We have since moved over to
2738 doing operating sites. So, this year we did Morris, Dresden which
2739 are operating facilities. So, our goal is to transition to
2740 operating facilities in roughly the oldest fuel first order, but
2741 understanding that there's outages at facilities, there's
2742 maintenance at facilities, so that's more of a rough order, but
2743 probably will not be the order that occurs in practice.

2744

2745 BECKER: Stephen Becker, Board member. Thank you for a very
2746 informative presentation with a lot of great pictures that really
2747 show how the process works. In the second half of your
2748 presentation, where you talked about the examples of research, of
2749 results, rather, there were a number of really good graphics
2750 where you accumulated information across all the different sites
2751 that you have visited and those are very helpful in kind of
2752 getting the big picture.

2753

2754 I am wondering about the area of the meetings with community
2755 engagement and advisory panels. Has there been any effort to
2756 accumulate what has been learned from those meetings? Have you,
2757 for example, had the opportunity to think about any patterns or
2758 common issues across all the sites?

2759

2760 JACKSON: That's a great question and I am going to phone a
2761 friend again. So again, we had the one ML listing that the NRC
2762 listed as that engagement. But, great questions, have we
2763 synthesized that?

2764

2765 MAHERAS: So, this is the area of the evaluations that has
2766 probably changed the most over time. Right? In the beginning
2767 there was six of us in a van and we did three sites in a week. It
2768 has since changed into something that's larger with the three-day
2769 affair that was described. So, we learn, adapt, innovate, right?
2770 And really the innovation has occurred in the area of doing more
2771 community engagement. Now, we had a Waste Management conference
2772 paper two years ago that discussed external engagement that had
2773 occurred up through that time. So we kind have gone in phases, we
2774 did not do anything for the first couple of sites and have
2775 gradually increased over time to talk to community engagement
2776 panels, politicians, emergency responders, state police, tribes,
2777 etc.

2778

2779 JACKSON: I would also offer that as Erica described, how the
2780 office is being built, again ten or so new people in the last
2781 eight months. The social scientists coming on board are starting

2782 to inform us. Again, I have been in this industry 15 years now as
2783 a security specialist. That's my focus. But now I'm talking to
2784 other disciplines and I am learning, as well, how to communicate
2785 and engage with those communities.

2786

2787 BECKER: So, do you envision putting them to work in the future
2788 to accumulate what's been learned across the different sites?

2789

2790 JACKSON: Again, we're in the crosscutting team and I think that
2791 term, crosscutting, that's part of what we're going to do. We're
2792 relying on those people to inform us on how to make these
2793 communications better.

2794

2795 BECKER: Thank you.

2796

2797 PEDDICORD: Lee Peddicord with the Board. A couple of quick
2798 questions, I think. Again, these photos are extremely helpful.
2799 Just comparing a couple of them, one with slide 13, you showed
2800 that range of the different transport containers and so on.

2801

2802 And then when you compare to a number of the others that you
2803 showed where they're moving say, greater than class C waste off
2804 of site, you showed several of those. Roughly, how do those

2805 transport containers for the GTCC components compare in terms of
2806 size dimensions and weight to say, what would be the
2807 transportation canisters for spent fuel. Are they comparable?

2808

2809 JACKSON: Each site, like I said, you've been to one site, you've
2810 been to one site. I think that greater than class C-type
2811 containers are a standard type of container, but I will phone a
2812 friend who has been doing this for a long time.

2813

2814 MAHERAS: This is Steve, again. So, in general, we have a fleet
2815 of transportation casks that are licensed to handle canisters of
2816 spent fuel and licensed to handle canisters of rad waste. And so
2817 that cask would be indistinguishable from the outside except for
2818 placards, right, that you would have, right? So, looks like a
2819 duck, quacks like a duck, it's a duck. It looks like the same
2820 from the outside.

2821

2822 PEDDICORD: So is the ducks, are they the same size and roughly
2823 the same weight as well, too?

2824

2825 MAHERAS: No, the canisters are in general similar in size, but
2826 not the same in weight.

2827

2828 PEDDICORD: Lighter?

2829

2830 MAHERAS: I would have to check that. I don't know the answer to
2831 that. But I would expect lighter because of the uranium that's
2832 contained in the spent nuclear fuel.

2833

2834 PEDDICORD: Kind of where I was going with this is, you're
2835 building up an experience base as you're moving old core
2836 components and kind of pressure vessels and so on that hope, or I
2837 assume, would be valuable as you project forward in moving spent
2838 fuel.

2839

2840 MAHERAS: Oh, exactly correct. Exactly correct. So, Sara is going
2841 to talk about our reports that we do to analyze removing the fuel
2842 from the sites, right, the deeper dives. So, not to steal your
2843 thunder, but we are going to go to the Vermont Yankee site next,
2844 because they recently moved class C waste in an MP 197 HB that we
2845 heard about, we were down at Crystal River yesterday, because we
2846 want to capture that knowledge while the band is still together,
2847 right? We don't want the people to disperse. This is a big
2848 problem in these evaluations, because a site will close and you
2849 will go from 800 people to 150 people in 18 months, right. When
2850 those people leave, knowledge leaves, too. So, there is a real

2851 sweet spot to getting to sites after they close. All of that
2852 being said, COVID threw a big bash into that, right? It made it
2853 hard to get to sites. But, yes, we try to capture that knowledge
2854 and use that experience, because that could be the model for how
2855 the fuel moves.

2856

2857 PEDDICORD: Thank you.

2858

2859 TYLER: Thank you, Gerry. Scott Tyler from the Board. And thank
2860 you Steve, also. Great presentation and I recognize, I think a
2861 little better, particularly after your presentation how much work
2862 and effort has to go into this on the upfront side. So that is
2863 where my question comes from, this is a huge amount of work and
2864 you are staffing up and you made the point of the world changes
2865 out there on the sites.

2866

2867 Do you have at this point a sense of how often you'll be
2868 returning or revisiting these sites given the number that you
2869 still have to do? And just to begin your thinking of, what's the
2870 long term.

2871

2872 JACKSON: Again, phone a friend. There's conversation in exactly
2873 that and it's not just a planned cycle, but for example yesterday

2874 having a conversation, "hey, how many coal cars do you get in?"
2875 "Oh, we don't get coal cars any anymore." Okay, data point. So,
2876 formal and informal communication is key. Those relationships
2877 that you build.

2878

2879 I think one of the questions of the Board was, how do you
2880 communicate and coordinate with other agencies? It is a multi-
2881 agency, multidisciplined program. So federal rail, U.S. Coast
2882 Guard, state and local regional groups, tribal members making
2883 those relationships, keeping and building those relationships and
2884 as Steve just described, knowledge management. Erica touched on
2885 it a little bit. One of the big things we're looking at is that
2886 knowledge management piece. People walk out the door and they
2887 take all that experience and those connections with them. So how
2888 do we keep that going.

2889

2890 MAHERAS: So, there is several types of sites, right? There's the
2891 site where it's an ISFSI pad, it's a fence and it's green grass.
2892 Nothing much changes at those sites. So, we do not anticipate
2893 having to go back to those sites as often.

2894

2895 There's other sites like SONGS, for instance, that are dynamic in
2896 nature. There are buildings that when we went the first time, are

2897 no longer there. There's train tracks that were not there the
2898 first time that is there now. We will have to go back to those
2899 types of sites frequently to get a baseline of conditions. So, it
2900 really depends on at what stage of the decommissioning process a
2901 site is at, how often we would decide to go back.

2902

2903 Now, one of the things that we are aware of, though, is
2904 abandonment of rail infrastructure in the U.S., right? And that
2905 is definitely a consideration. You know, we assumed the track
2906 would go all the way up to the facility and they would abandon
2907 the rail line and now we've got a 30-mile heavy haul truck route
2908 that I need to deal with. So, we do keep an eye on abandonments
2909 too just to make sure there is nothing that happened in the
2910 infrastructure that we need to account for.

2911

2912 BICKFORD: Just to clarify, when Steve says, we might have to go
2913 back to sites frequently, we're not talking about every year. We
2914 did the original San Onofre site visit in 2015. And, then, we had
2915 the opportunity last year, in conjunction with the Tribal
2916 Radioactive Materials Transportation Committee meeting to go do a
2917 sort of supplemental site visit and take some photos of the
2918 existing site infrastructure. Going to Crystal River yesterday,
2919 was also kind of a supplemental site visit. In addition, Steve

2920 keeps in close contact with site staff and asks them sometimes to
2921 send him photos. Or we have state partners at Vermont Yankee when
2922 we did the site visit I believe in 2016, the rail spur into the
2923 site was overgrown and hadn't been used in quite a while. And
2924 then, a year or two later it was fully refurbished and made
2925 operational. So we contacted Tony Leshinskie, who's the state
2926 nuclear engineer for Vermont, and asked if he would take some
2927 pictures and sent them to us. And then those do get incorporated
2928 into the report. So we have multiple modes of collecting updated
2929 information on site conditions and incorporating those into our
2930 reports. We don't necessarily have to go do a three day excursion
2931 every couple of years to fully capture that data.

2932

2933 PEDDICORD: Lee Peddicord. So, what motivated that upgrade of
2934 the rail spur? Was that to ship off some class C, greater than
2935 class C waste? That's quite a change.

2936

2937 BICKFORD: From Vermont Yankee?

2938

2939 PEDDIOCORD: That's quite a change. - who invested in that?

2940

2941 BICKFORD: It was to support the decommissioning of the site.

2942 So, in the case of Vermont Yankee, this site was, I think,

2943 contracted for decommissioning with NorthStar is the company and
2944 so as part of the decommissioning. And we've seen that in other
2945 plants. As Steve mentioned, the rail abandonments, kind of the
2946 little bit of likely sadness that we have in our hearts is when a
2947 plant shuts down and then they invest in maybe infrastructure
2948 upgrades, especially rail infrastructure to support the
2949 decommissioning, we're like, ooh it would be so great if we could
2950 capitalize on that recently upgraded infrastructure for the spent
2951 fuel shipments. But the scheduling is not necessarily in our
2952 control in that way. So, yes, a lot of plants, similarly at San
2953 Onofre, their rail infrastructure was not in current operation
2954 when we did the site visit in 2015 and subsequently, they've
2955 added probably like a quarter-mile of onsite track in terms of
2956 different configurations. So, that's routinely done. In the case
2957 of Vermont Yankee, it was maybe a quarter-mile, half-mile spur
2958 into the site so that was a very, very short distance that they
2959 had to do and made a lot of sense.

2960

2961 PEDDICORD: Thank you.

2962

2963 SIU: I understand that Paul Turinsky has a question. Paul?

2964

2965 TURINSKY: We have been talking a great deal about upgrades to
2966 rails, etc. You're very dependent on basically privately owned
2967 infrastructure and my question is, is the government doing
2968 anything to provide incentives for the owners of that
2969 infrastructure that you are dependent on to maintain it?
2970 Does it cost money to maintain it?

2971

2972 JACKSON: So, if I heard correctly, the question is, is the
2973 government doing anything to support rail infrastructure
2974 upgrades?

2975

2976 TURINSKY: No, just infrastructure in general whether onsite or
2977 off-site. Is there any incentive program such that the owners of
2978 this infrastructure maintain it for you which could be very
2979 beneficial in the long term? Having just done my taxes, I am
2980 thinking of tax benefits, you know for that. Or if you're not
2981 doing it, are you thinking of doing it?

2982

2983 BICKFORD: I will jump in, this is Erica Bickford, U.S.
2984 Department of Energy. In terms of the U.S. Department of Energy
2985 funding maintenance, ongoing maintenance of rail infrastructure
2986 that we don't own, we really have no mechanism to do that.
2987 There's also kind of cost-benefit considerations where it is

2988 likely more cost-effective to just wait until you are actually
2989 going to use it and then pay for the infrastructure upgrades at
2990 that time. That said, we are anticipating having to find ways to
2991 make infrastructure improvements to support these eventual
2992 shipments. We've talked to our partners at the Federal Railroad
2993 Administration. They have grant programs geared towards short
2994 line railroads so Class 2, Class 3 railroads. And, so, partnering
2995 with them to maybe make some investments in those grant programs
2996 to support refurbishment of rail infrastructure.

2997

2998 I think we've also seen with some sites, Vermont Yankee being
2999 another example in support of the decommissioning of that site.
3000 The Northeast Central Railroad is the short -- the New England
3001 Central Railroad, I always get that acronym wrong, the New
3002 England Central Railroad is the short line that serves that site.
3003 And they were able to apply for a grant to the Department of
3004 Transportation to do some rail upgrades for their line in support
3005 of the decommissioning activities at the Vermont Yankee plant.
3006 So, there are some existing federal mechanisms through the
3007 Department of Transportation already and those are certainly
3008 things we are thinking about at the Department of Energy. We're
3009 also thinking about possible public-private partnerships that
3010 could be opportunities. For example, at some sites where you have

3011 maybe a quarter-mile spur that you are looking at refurbishing,
3012 the cost-benefit analysis of that is likely going to lead to it
3013 being cost-effective to refurbish the spur to support movement of
3014 spent nuclear fuel out of the site. For sites where you may have
3015 five or 10 miles of rail infrastructure that you may need to
3016 upgrade, the cost-benefit analysis to solely support removal of
3017 the fuel from the site may be a little bit more difficult to
3018 justify. You're probably talking on the order of \$1-2 million a
3019 mile for rail refurbishment, inflation notwithstanding. And so in
3020 those cases, there may be opportunities where there may be local
3021 industry who would similarly like to use the rail infrastructure,
3022 but also can't support the full upgrade costs, where we may be
3023 able to combine resources and similarly leave local industry and
3024 communities with some upgraded rail infrastructure at the end of
3025 it. So those are all the kind of things that we are considering.
3026 But in a direct response to your question, we are not considering
3027 the U.S. Department of Energy paying to maintain existing rail
3028 infrastructure. At this time, our focus is really on planning
3029 ahead for the upgrades needed.

3030

3031 This question does come up a lot and I think there's kind of a
3032 misperception that upgrading rail infrastructure is some you know
3033 decadal endeavor. But from our discussions with both sites and

3034 rail carriers, it's really on the order of like months to a year
3035 to refurbish an existing -- assuming it's not in complete
3036 disrepair. We went to the Morris Dresden site in the spring and
3037 part of their spur appears to be sunken in a swamp which doesn't
3038 look great, but you talk to the rail guys and they are like yes,
3039 they can take dig this out and just regrade it and add some new
3040 track bedding and get this working again in a couple of months.

3041

3042 There are some lead times and reserve of specialized equipment
3043 need and things like that. There's a limited number of service
3044 providers who do that work, but compared to the whole
3045 transportation system, we're looking at maybe five-year
3046 timeframes to be ordering transportation casks for their
3047 fabrication, maybe two year time frames to be fabricating
3048 railcars for transports. Refurbishing the rail infrastructure
3049 falls within those time frames and so we're not anticipating that
3050 being a large area of difficulty.

3051

3052 TURNISKY: Thank you.

3053

3054 SIU: I know we're a couple minutes over, but I'll exercise Chair
3055 prerogative and just ask real quick questions. Regarding your
3056 evaluation reports and the data that you gather, do you (a) look

3057 at accidents around the area or even near-misses if such are
3058 collected and (2), do you look at things that maybe susceptible
3059 to climate change and conditions that may change in your
3060 evaluation?

3061

3062 JACKSON: With respect to the near-misses, I don't know how we
3063 quantify that, but when we talk to the local community, the local
3064 law enforcement, the state highway administrators, we do get a
3065 snapshot of the road conditions. This is a very dangerous road.
3066 You may have to shut it down between 3 AM and 5 AM to move your
3067 material.

3068

3069 As far as the climate piece, I'm not sure if we dig into climate,
3070 exactly, but that's something that environmental justice that we
3071 do look at within the crosscutting and consent-based siting team.
3072 We do have that as part of our portfolio of things that we look
3073 at. Yeah.

3074

3075 SIU: Okay, with that, thank you very much, Gerry. And I
3076 appreciate you rushing through. Okay, next up, Sara.

3077

3078 HOGAN: Hi, I am Sara Hogan. I am a part of the new wave of
3079 hires, to the Office of Integrated Waste Management. Thank you

3080 for having me here today, I'm going to be talking about the site-
3081 specific de-inventory reports as was alluded to by Steve.

3082

3083 Our disclaimer.

3084

3085 So, for the contents of this report, this presentation, I'm going
3086 to give you some of the motivation regarding these de-inventory
3087 reports that DOE has been funding.

3088

3089 Some of the history and the contents of the reports, I'm going to
3090 go delve deeply into the structure of these reports. So what
3091 exactly is within them and what information can we learn by
3092 reading them? I'm also going to show a few specific examples of
3093 some of the analyses completed for three of the reports. Hoping
3094 to give you some examples that include diversity in geography as
3095 well as mode of transportation and also some differences in
3096 levels of complexity of logistics involved. We'll also discuss
3097 some of the technical challenges to be addressed as identified by
3098 the contractors' perspectives. And some of the unique challenges
3099 that some of these sites present, as well.

3100

3101 So, I'm happy to be following Gerry. He laid a nice preview to
3102 this presentation. So, you now have an understanding about what

3103 types of information that DOE gathers on our nuclear power plant
3104 site evaluations, the people involved, including the stakeholders
3105 and local departments of transportation and others that join us
3106 in order to gather information on the beginning stages of
3107 answering questions and presenting options as to how we will
3108 remove fuel from these nuclear power plant sites.

3109

3110 So as this work developed, gathered information at multiple
3111 sites, these de-inventory reports kind of came about to develop
3112 an understanding of the next steps on how to address and identify
3113 some of these impediments that may present themselves in future
3114 transportation efforts.

3115

3116 So, the de-inventory reports, to emphasize, these are a
3117 contractor's perspective on how they would recommend removing
3118 spent nuclear fuel and greater than class C waste from the
3119 nuclear power plants. Again, these represent what the contractors
3120 views and present options for the Department of Energy. They're
3121 not necessarily the routes or the next steps that the Department
3122 plans to implement.

3123

3124 So, they use a standard procedure, also in order to complete
3125 these analyses and some of the system analysis tools that Erica

3126 mentioned in her work previously are used in these reports and
3127 can help to be integrated into the contractor's decision-making
3128 process.

3129

3130 So, these again, reports are a deeper dive into our nuclear power
3131 plant site evaluations. The contractor is ORANO, previously known
3132 as AREVA. And these - work on the initial set of six reports
3133 began in 2015 and these reports were released in 2017. Those
3134 reports that are now publicly available include Big Rock Point,
3135 Connecticut Yankee, Humboldt Bay, Kewaunee, Maine Yankee and
3136 Trojan. And, again, those reports are also available on OSTI.gov.
3137 We have five reports in development. They're being edited
3138 currently and should be released this year. And those include
3139 Crystal River, which has its release eminent. So very soon, that
3140 report will be available in addition to La Crosse, Rancho Seco,
3141 Yankee Rowe and Zion.

3142

3143 This is an overview of the contents of the reports. So, I'm going
3144 to break this down a bit further and describe each of these
3145 sections and what is contained within them. So, following an
3146 executive summary, an introduction, all of these sections are
3147 also listed. And the structure is the same for all of the
3148 individual site specific reports and it provides the opportunity

3149 to have an apples-to-apples comparison for each site and compare
3150 routes and logistic process for each of these sites.

3151

3152 So, following the executive summary, introduction, it goes into
3153 pertinent site information. So, for each section - for this
3154 section of the report, it has a description on the site
3155 characteristics, so the layout of the power plant, the specific
3156 types of dry storage systems in place, the near site and onsite
3157 infrastructure. It also describes characteristics of the spent
3158 nuclear fuel and greater than class C waste onsite including
3159 specific types of assemblies, burn ups, discharge dates etc.

3160

3161 It also describes a... description of the canisters and overpacks
3162 to be shipped in order to understand if any modifications of the
3163 certificates of compliance will be needed as well as an
3164 understanding of what type of package will be needed - will be
3165 shipped in order to understand the cask weight dimensions which
3166 can be helpful in understanding and identifying a route to take.

3167

3168 The next section of the report includes a transportation route
3169 analysis. So, this describes the types of routes that will be
3170 used whether they be heavy haul, rail and/or barge legs of
3171 transportation. And for these analyses, considering that we do

3172 not have a location yet where they will be shipped, the analyses
3173 used the geographic center of the United States for all of the
3174 route analyses.

3175

3176 The report also describes the participating entities involved. So
3177 in addition to DOE, federal agencies included, include describing
3178 the roles of each of these agencies, including the Department of
3179 Transportation, NRC, also how the utilities and their other
3180 personnel on site are included in the transportation campaigns in
3181 addition to contractors, cask suppliers, security personnel,
3182 emergency responders. In addition, other state officials
3183 including the Governor's Designee for Advance Notification and
3184 other emergency response personnel in addition to coordination
3185 with other contacts for the transportation modes.

3186

3187 The reports then go into describing this Multi-Attribute Utility
3188 Analysis that is used to provide a standard structure for the
3189 analysis to compare routes. So, for every site, there's often
3190 different routes and modes of transportation that can be
3191 presented as options for removing fuel from the site. And each of
3192 these routes is likely to have aspects of them that present
3193 advantages and disadvantages over the others. So, the first step
3194 in the MUA is identifying attributes that can help compare each

3195 of the routes. So, for each of the routes -- once these
3196 attributes are identified, there's pairwise comparisons between
3197 them in order for comparative rankings between the attributes
3198 with these relative rankings. You can then apply them to the
3199 routes in order to make pairwise comparisons of the routes. And
3200 with weighting, the MUA then describes the most favorable route.

3201

3202 There are also sensitivity analyses that are included in these
3203 reports which help describe, if certain attributes are eliminated
3204 from the process, is the ranking of the route is similar in order
3205 to inform the contractor to identify if their weighting and
3206 pairwise comparisons are appropriate.

3207

3208 So, some of the attributes that are included in the MUA include
3209 different aspects regarding cost, environmental impact, safety
3210 and security, aspects related to timing, permitting. So, there is
3211 over 30 metrics that were identified in these analyses. Some of
3212 these are listed here including onsite rental equipment costs,
3213 infrastructure costs, transit durations, route characteristics,
3214 environmental uncertainties. So, a whole bunch of aspects that
3215 are listed here and well within the reports as well.

3216

3217 So, with the route preferred as chosen through the MUA by the
3218 contractor. They then describe a concept of operations which
3219 thoroughly goes into a sequence of operations from mobilization
3220 to demobilization. So, mobilization includes the procurement of
3221 the leases and equipment needs through operational readiness,
3222 which largely regards around transportation, training and
3223 operation training. Site operations that details mostly the
3224 loading of casks, coordination with the modes of transportation
3225 and their personnel and employees and transport operations all
3226 the way through demobilization and removing the equipment from
3227 these sites.

3228

3229 So, this section also includes information on resource
3230 requirements and staffing, as well.

3231

3232 It also mentions a budget and spending plan. So, within these
3233 reports I think it may be easier to first discuss what's not
3234 included. So, not included in the cost estimate of these reports
3235 is the cost of the transportation casks, the impact limiters,
3236 cask ancillary equipment, in addition to the rail rolling stocks.
3237 So, the railcars are not included in the cost, as well.

3238

3239 Some of the larger items that are included in the estimate to the
3240 cost includes fees and permits, campaign operation management,
3241 in-transit security. Transportation cask shipping cost is also
3242 included but only on short line, where short line means Class 1
3243 railroad.

3244

3245 In order to ensure the safety and security of the materials, the
3246 employees and also the public in the transportation of these
3247 activities, the analyses also discuss security plans and
3248 procedures that should be in place, as well regardless and
3249 including the different modes of transportation that may be
3250 involved including heavy haul, rail and barge.

3251

3252 And along with that, there's also considerations for emergency
3253 response and preparedness included in these reports, as well.

3254

3255 Each report ends with the recommended next steps as identified by
3256 the contractor, as well. And these largely deal with the need for
3257 modifications to certificates of compliance and also
3258 infrastructure and equipment needs, identifying where
3259 refurbishment or installations need to take place, as well. And
3260 because, as Gerry alluded to, each of these sites is unique. The

3261 complexity of logistics and some of these recommendations are
3262 often site-specific.

3263

3264 So, plans for new reports. Again, we have five reports which are
3265 to be released this year. Two additional reports will also be
3266 started in 2023 and those include San Onofre and Vermont Yankee.
3267 And, these reports will be - more reports will be funded as
3268 funding is available.

3269

3270 So, before we get into some specific examples and results of
3271 these analyses for three specific power plants, some of the
3272 limitations and considerations to be considered when considering
3273 these results are that AREVA, now ORANO, only use their site
3274 expertise. They did not discuss and talk with the power plant
3275 site personnel. They used the information that was provided
3276 that's publicly available, as well as, the information that DOE
3277 provided and their expertise. They worked with MHF, experts in
3278 transportation logistics, for these large packages as well as
3279 NAC, a popular cask vendor, in order to determine some sequences
3280 of events, estimate for budgets and timing of operations, as
3281 well.

3282

3283 So, we saw this map before. It identifies locations of commercial
3284 spent nuclear fuel in the continental U.S. where the green
3285 represents operating commercial reactors and those red indicating
3286 the shutdown commercial reactors. And, we have listed here by
3287 region those sites that have completed -- that DOE has completed
3288 site evaluations reports for. The red sites are those which have
3289 released reports and the blue ones, forthcoming.

3290

3291 So, again we have three examples here for the results from three
3292 sites. The first of which I will describe is Connecticut Yankee.
3293 Again, we wanted to show you some diversity and complexity of
3294 logistics and location and mode of transportation. So, I will
3295 first give you an overview of some of the pertinent site
3296 information. So, for Connecticut Yankee, located 25 miles
3297 southeast of Hartford on the Connecticut River. It's site
3298 inventory includes 43 casks, 40 of which contain spent nuclear
3299 fuel. And you can see the ISFSI on the image on the bottom left,
3300 as well.

3301

3302 So, for the operations, the contractor listed the likely
3303 transport package as a NAC-STC and the route that was selected by
3304 the contractor's MUA analysis included a heavy haul, 13 miles to
3305 Portland, Connecticut where it would then be transloaded onto

3306 local rail in Worcester,... sorry Portland,... transloaded to
3307 local rail in Portland and then transloaded to Class 1 railroad
3308 in Worcester, Massachusetts. So, because this total campaign
3309 would have 43 casks, it would require nine mini campaigns of four
3310 to five casks on each leg with a round trip taking six weeks. And
3311 incorporating some additional time for planning of the
3312 operations, the total campaign would take approximately 60 weeks
3313 at a cost of \$17 million. I would also like to highlight here
3314 that the report cost estimates are reflective of when the reports
3315 were completed, so this report was released in 2017. So, we might
3316 want to consider about five years of inflation, probably added to
3317 these costs, as well.

3318

3319 The next example we are going to be looking at is for Humboldt
3320 Bay, located approximately 260 miles north of San Francisco. It
3321 has six casks onsite, five of which contain spent nuclear fuel.
3322 This is an image of the location right on the bay.

3323

3324 So, for this operation, the contractors' recommended route using
3325 the likely transport package of HI-STAR HB would be a heavy haul
3326 two miles to Fields Landing where it would then be transloaded
3327 onto barge, where it would be barged approximately 350 miles up
3328 to Concord, California and then transloaded onto BNSF rail. To

3329 note, that location in Concord is the military ocean terminal at
3330 Concord which is a DOD military base.

3331

3332 So, having only six casks, it would take only one campaign and it
3333 would take approximately 20 to 24 days with additional planning
3334 time, the total operation is estimated to take five weeks at a
3335 cost of \$2.7 million. I should also add that these dry storage
3336 canisters at Humboldt Bay are able to be transported, so only
3337 impact limiters would need to be purchased here, as well.

3338

3339 Last example we have here is our local example. So, Crystal
3340 River, located 70 miles north of Tampa, 80 miles northwest of
3341 here in Orlando. And, as described by Gerry already, the
3342 inventory includes 44 casks, 39 of which contain spent nuclear
3343 fuel and an estimated five containing greater than class C waste.
3344 And we can also see here the image here the horizontal storage,
3345 NUHOMS storage systems.

3346

3347 So, for the operations here, the likely transport package as
3348 identified by the contractor would be an MP197HB. And, the likely
3349 route for transportation would be to put these casks onto the
3350 local rail on site at Crystal River and then have them
3351 transloaded onto Class 1 railroad in Newberry, Florida.

3352

3353 Again, with the larger amount of casks, it would need to have
3354 nine mini campaigns was their identified best route with five
3355 casks each, approximately with a round trip of 24 days each for a
3356 total time estimate of about 39 weeks at a cost of \$14.3 million.

3357

3358 So again, each of these reports ends with some technical issues
3359 to be addressed. And we wanted to also mention here that again
3360 these reports are limited by the experiences that ORANO has
3361 identified working with the cask vendors and the transportation
3362 logistics teams, as well as what data we have in our nuclear
3363 power plant site evaluations.

3364

3365 Something we discussed in discussion of Gerry's report is also
3366 how we keep this information updated so Steve has also been
3367 working with some of the onsite personnel to hold virtual
3368 meetings which have been helpful and feeding information back
3369 from site evaluations and de-inventory reports back into our site
3370 evaluation reports, as well.

3371

3372 So, some of these next steps that have been identified that are
3373 applicable to multiple sites including modifications of the
3374 certificates of compliance. So these CoC's are on a five year

3375 renewal period and one thing that is needed to be considered in
3376 the future, prior to shipment, is that these storage canister
3377 changes where they can be traded out for like-for-like canisters
3378 through the 10 CFR 72.48 process are propagated through
3379 transportation casks as well.

3380

3381 Another theme in recommended next steps includes detailing
3382 equipment needs and ensuring that there is appropriate equipment
3383 readily available at the sites.

3384

3385 Also, a large theme that we saw, also through our site
3386 evaluations reestablishing and preserving onsite infrastructure,
3387 the need to supply electricity in order for these operations to
3388 take place.

3389

3390 Also, considerations for route clearances. These routes selected
3391 aren't necessarily cleared. So, if there are bridges or other
3392 impediments such as electrical wires or if dredging needs to take
3393 place for barge routes, that should also be identified going
3394 forward, as well.

3395

3396 Some unique challenges the sites for which de-inventory reports
3397 have been completed, I will identify a couple here. So at Big

3398 Rock Point, one of the unique challenges is to modify that
3399 Certificate of Compliance. It needs to have an updated
3400 certificate from a -85 to a -96 in order for the fabrication of
3401 this one-off cask, for the TS125, to be fabricated. It also needs
3402 to be updated in order to include GTCC in the transport, as well.
3403 Also, considerations for other transportation casks to be used
3404 could be another method in moving this fuel as well.

3405

3406 Other unique challenges include those at Humboldt Bay. So, a
3407 modification to their Certificate of Compliance was needed and
3408 actually revised in order to provide for lower enrichment of
3409 uranium to be incorporated into the cask for transportation.

3410

3411 Other issues that have been identified and should be considered
3412 include, testing that needs to occur prior to the shipment of
3413 this fuel, as well as some issues associated with fuel channel
3414 thickness and lid bolts as well. And providing that there's
3415 coordination with Diablo Canyon and sharing the crane for the
3416 cask transporter.

3417

3418 So, this information that is provided within the de-inventory
3419 reports is being used to identify some common challenges across
3420 sites as we discussed. And again, this data, and the results of

3421 these analyses are being fed back into our reports for
3422 consideration in these living versions of our nuclear power plant
3423 site evaluations, which are meant to be updated and revised going
3424 forward prior to shipment of fuel.

3425

3426 The information can support future transportation planning. Some
3427 of these results have been shared with these sites, as well. And
3428 some of these utilities have made changes as we saw the revisions
3429 to the certificates of compliance at Humboldt Bay, for example.

3430

3431 Also, going forward, we have - we're working with this contractor
3432 with this structured method which can help in comparison to the
3433 logistics between these sites and future sites, as well as
3434 they're funded. And also, the data in these reports is being fed
3435 back into some of our system analysis, as well, likely routes,
3436 potential issues we can use to start our routing tool and see how
3437 we can improve upon that as well to aid in future planning.

3438

3439 Lessons learned, one of the large highlights from these reports
3440 include the importance of preserving onsite and near site
3441 infrastructure. As Erica mentioned, it's not always the end-all
3442 if there is not rail, but having it there would certainly help in
3443 the process.

3444

3445 Also, identifying and modifying the certificates of compliances
3446 and making sure that they are in place prior to transportation.

3447 And again, these virtual meetings, keeping up-to-date, keeping
3448 contacts with the site personnel has proven already to be
3449 valuable in helping to update and keep these connections between
3450 the Department and sites.

3451

3452 And, yes, these reports have been shared with sites and we plan
3453 to do so in the future. Again, we have six reports that are
3454 publicly available for you to dig into and see even more of the
3455 details than I've shared with you today.

3456

3457 So, to conclude the de-inventory reports. Again, build upon and
3458 help delve deeper into our nuclear power plant site evaluation
3459 reports. And they are helpful in identifying some of the next
3460 steps and challenges that are presented in transporting spent
3461 nuclear fuel and high-level waste. And although we have
3462 identified some impediments and some challenges, again we want to
3463 emphasize that there are options presented at each site for
3464 transportation and there are no showstopper technical issues in
3465 completing this work in the future. So, I'll take questions.

3466

3467 SIU: Thank you, Sara. Steve.

3468

3469 BECKER: Steven Becker, Board member. Thank you for a very
3470 interesting presentation. Just to clarify things, for yours
3471 truly, and perhaps for others, so these contractor reports are
3472 based solely on technical, logistical and economic
3473 considerations. Meanwhile, the DOE process that we heard about
3474 earlier seems to include an increasingly robust piece related to
3475 community input, stakeholder engagement and so on. How do those
3476 two pieces mesh and, for example, are these reports part of
3477 what's discussed when those community meetings are held?

3478

3479 HOGAN: Sure, I will try to take a stab at this and then also
3480 phone some friends for their perspectives as well. Yes, these
3481 contractor analyses largely rely upon just logistical and
3482 economic information. There is a certain public perception
3483 variable as an attribute in these analyses. However, it's mostly
3484 just population that the route is traveling to not necessarily
3485 perception. So, I would say that these reports present the
3486 options, and they're available to the communities for them to
3487 view. But the important part about the site evaluations is that
3488 we do get to converse with the locals and understand their
3489 perspectives and, again, use the information from just that

3490 logistical standpoint and then combine it with the perspectives
3491 from the site evaluations where we get to discuss with the public
3492 and consider that in our full reports.

3493

3494 BECKER: Steve, you're going to chime in as well.

3495

3496 MAHARAS: So, it's also important to remember that the nuclear
3497 power plant site evaluation occurs first. And, so it might be a
3498 number of years before we get to doing the reports that Sara just
3499 discussed, so the time sequence is not - there's no way for us to
3500 give the de-inventory report to the public during the site
3501 evaluation.

3502

3503 BICKFORD: I will tack on one little addition. Erica
3504 Bickford, U.S. Department of Energy. I'll also say that these
3505 reports are titled as initial site-specific de-inventory reports.
3506 So really, it's kind of our first stab, focused on the more
3507 technical issues. In advance of actually removing spent nuclear
3508 fuel from a site, we would do, absolutely do a site-specific
3509 transportation plan and associated with that, we would do a lot
3510 of outreach and engagement. Section 180(c) that I discussed in my
3511 presentation is the mechanism through the Nuclear Waste Policy
3512 Act to provide technical assistance and training associated with

3513 shipments. The draft policy for that sets about a five-year
3514 advanced timeline for doing that. And because we don't at this
3515 time know exactly when those transportation activities are going
3516 to occur, we do want to be a little bit mindful of the time and
3517 energy that we would expect local communities, state, tribal,
3518 government representatives to put into this and want to try and
3519 be strategic about that. That we don't go too soon and get
3520 everyone excited about shipments and then ended up waiting a long
3521 period of time before they actually happened. So that's kind of
3522 the thinking there, as well. It's not that we don't intend to
3523 share this information and do a lot of outreach. It's more about
3524 being strategic in how we plan for that closer to the actual
3525 shipping timeframes.

3526

3527 BECKER: Thanks all three of you for that answer. Just to follow
3528 up on one thing that you said, Sara, you mentioned that these
3529 consultant reports are available to communities to view, do you
3530 have any sense as to whether communities have actually viewed any
3531 of them or any way of knowing?

3532

3533 HOGAN: Through my minimal time at DOE, I can describe that
3534 they are available. Everyone involved in our -- my large role in
3535 the National Stakeholder Transportation Forum which is largely

3536 our outreach and engagement with states and tribes, we always
3537 make them available and people do seem to be knowledgeable on the
3538 options that are presented to them and are able to discuss what
3539 they - their opinions on them. So, I think that is one metric in
3540 order to say yes that I do believe that they are getting viewed.

3541

3542 MAHERAS: So, the sites will often call me and say when are you
3543 doing my site? So, that's a part of the continuing engagement
3544 with the sites. We don't do one and done and then we don't come
3545 back for five years. I continue to talk to these people, right?
3546 And, so they'll come back and they'll say, when am I getting my
3547 report? And we'll have to say, well, I don't know. So, the other
3548 thing is that oftentimes community engagement panels are
3549 interested in the reports, too.

3550

3551 You heard that we are going to SONGS this year to prepare a
3552 report. The community engagement panel there is interested in
3553 having a chat about the production of this report.

3554

3555 BECKER: Thank you for that elaboration. And, thanks again to
3556 all three of you for fielding that question.

3557

3558 PEDDICORD: Again, Lee Peddicord from the Board. And, again, thank
3559 you very much, very nice. Continuing my fascination with greater
3560 than class C waste, because most of it's coming to Texas, so we
3561 are keenly interested. Also, for my edification, now some, you
3562 cited three locations where there are canisters with GTCC. But,
3563 we heard on other examples, I think, from the most popular person
3564 in the room, Steve Maheras, that some of these are actually
3565 moving now and making their way to Andrews County. So, my
3566 question is, does DOE have any role in that planning and
3567 execution or are you mainly receiving that information? And, of
3568 course when you do your multi-attribute utility analysis, you're
3569 going to the geographic center of the United States. They're
3570 going to Andrews County, Texas.

3571

3572 So, my question was, first of all that is part one. Are you part
3573 of that or only informed about these transports? And then
3574 secondly, can you use your multi-attribute utility analysis to go
3575 through your planning process of getting it from point A to
3576 Andrews County and see how that matches up with actually the
3577 routes, the ways it gets transported to have some verification or
3578 build confidence in your multi-attribute utility analysis. So
3579 that is a two-part question.

3580

3581 HOGAN: Sure, I think I'm going to hand this off over to -- Steve
3582 Maheras looks ready to answer.

3583

3584 MAHERAS: Okay, so in our reports we analyze greater than class C
3585 waste. That's not moving. The class C waste is moving.

3586

3587 PEDDICORD: And some GTCC, as well or is none of that moving?

3588

3589 MAHERAS: There's none greater than class C moving. Only the
3590 class C is moving. But you raise a great question, right. So,
3591 they just moved class C from VY down to Texas, right. And so
3592 that's one of the reasons we're going to the VY site for the next
3593 report that we're doing is to capture that knowledge and to see,
3594 you know, okay, so they picked a route, but what would a MUA say
3595 about that choice of route, right?

3596

3597 PEDDICORD: May I ask a follow-up on that as well too? When you
3598 are finally loaded in spent fuel or the Class A and stuff like
3599 that. It's on a transporter. It's on a railcar and so on. What
3600 organization is the final arbiter of what route it goes? What I'm
3601 asking here is, is it the railroad that finally decides, because
3602 they've got to take into a lot of real-time considerations,
3603 maintenance on rails or derailments, let's say? So, are they the

3604 ones, when you finally launch, they're the ones who are going to
3605 decide how it gets from this point A to the ultimate
3606 destinations?

3607

3608 MAHERAS: So, the first thing is our casks are heavy enough and
3609 large enough so that every single cask is going to require a
3610 route clearance from the train company, the railroad, right?
3611 Because, the first rule is, if it doesn't fit, it doesn't ship,
3612 right? So, we'll have to get the clearance first, dimension and
3613 weight wise. The infrastructure has to be available for the load,
3614 right?

3615

3616 Okay, now part two, right? Part two is there is a rail routing
3617 rule, 49 CFR 172.820, right, that describes the process that the
3618 railroads use to choose routes for spent nuclear fuel and other
3619 commodities, right? But, first rule is, if it doesn't fit, it
3620 doesn't ship, right? So, two-pronged process, right?

3621

3622 TYLER: Steve, this is Scott Tyler from the Board. Can I keep
3623 you up just with a question for my edification? On the class C
3624 waste that is being shipped, it is not being shipped in the kind
3625 of containers that would be shipped using high-level waste or

3626 greater than class C, is that correct? Is that what you were
3627 saying, just so I understand?

3628

3629 MAHERAS: No, the Vermont Yankee was shipped in the very same
3630 cask.

3631

3632 TYLER: Ah, okay. Okay. Thanks.

3633

3634 MAHERAS: But, that's not always the case.

3635

3636 TYLER: But it is - it has been done. Okay, thank you.

3637

3638 SIU: I have a couple questions, Sara. So, the, that's a lot of
3639 work doing these trade-offs on all of these attributes, and I
3640 understand this is the contractor who's done the tradeoffs. Does
3641 DOE plan to get involved at some point in providing preferences?

3642

3643 MAHERAS: So, we discussed this issue, right, because you might
3644 have gathered I might have an opinion, right. Okay, so we made
3645 the conscious decision not to weigh in on the MUA analysis or the
3646 results as to not bias the contractor's evaluation.

3647

3648 SIU: Okay, but at some point, when you are trying to choose
3649 between different routes, preferences, the ultimate decision-
3650 maker would be --

3651

3652 MAHERAS: Absolutely. Absolutely, it's the federal government.
3653 But with the proviso that the railroads have a role in the
3654 routing, also.

3655

3656 SIU: Yes, yes, yes. And the second question, sorry Brian,
3657 I'll get to you. Is it fair to say that these analyses similar to
3658 what we asked of Erica are best case analyses? They don't have
3659 things like equipment failures or rail lines being taken out by a
3660 storm or something like that.

3661

3662 HOGAN: Right, they are best case.

3663

3664 SIU: Okay, thank you.

3665

3666 WOODS: Brian Woods with the Board. Just to follow on with
3667 Nathan's questions a moment ago. I understand the DOE doesn't
3668 want to bias the contractor's report. I understand that but has
3669 there been any thinking about the actual weighting of these
3670 factors, because I think weighting is actually... is going to be

3671 a really big impact with the outcome of the final result. So is
3672 any thought been going on about maybe not what the weights are,
3673 right now but how you're going to get that information to do the
3674 weighting correctly?

3675

3676 HOGAN: Sure. I see Erica would like to comment on that. But,
3677 the reports do go into detail. They have a panel of 12 people, I
3678 believe, that work on the reports. They, each individually weight
3679 the metrics themselves and they create this bias and average,
3680 which is not normalized, and they have an average weighting they
3681 use as well, and they compare those to see if the weighting are
3682 affected by each examiner. They also do a sensitivity analysis
3683 with removal of I think they do one with removal of environmental
3684 impacts, one with the removal of safety security impacts. So, I
3685 am sure there is different opinion in the weightings that would
3686 be used, but that is how they tried to add assurance to their
3687 weighting metrics by doing this sensitivity analysis and having
3688 these average metrics used.

3689

3690 BICKFORD: Yes, Erica Bickford from U.S. Department of
3691 Energy. I'll just step in because since Sara is new to our
3692 organization, she hasn't participated in the development of these
3693 reports yet, though she will soon. And I was involved in the

3694 discussions for all of the reports that we've developed so far.
3695 So, the process that we've had for developing these reports and
3696 how it works in the past is the contractors assign the work and
3697 then they come back to us, at maybe about the 60 or 70% point and
3698 present to us the work that they've done and then we have a
3699 discussion. And, there's certainly been cases where in their MUA
3700 or other aspects where we disagree or we're like, nay our data
3701 points from going to the site evaluation or talking to people
3702 from that community or what have you is, there's a clear support
3703 or expectation for this to happen in terms of shipment. One just
3704 example, say like Connecticut Yankee, when you talk to
3705 representatives from the State of Connecticut, oh, well, they use
3706 barge to ship components out of the site. Barge seems like a
3707 great way to go, that way you are not going to anybody's
3708 community, you just put it on a waterway, take it to a port
3709 location where you can put onto Class 1 rail and away you go. And
3710 then in the initial site specific de-inventory report for
3711 Connecticut Yankee as Sara presented, the contractor considered
3712 that not to be the preferred option. And as I recall, one of the
3713 major factors that came into play was how the contractor was
3714 weighting the number of lifts that needed to occur and so more
3715 crane lifts added in their analysis, more risk. And so that ended
3716 up being a lower ranked option, which I think in our discussions,

3717 DOE did not necessarily agree with, but as was discussed
3718 previously, we didn't want to bias or influence their approach,
3719 because we very much wanted these to be contractor's
3720 recommendations to DOE and not contractor's recommendations with
3721 some DOE influence, you know, in the mix.

3722

3723 That said, again, these are recommendations that DOE may or may
3724 not be what the actual transport looks like in the future. It
3725 provides us with just a first look. This is how a company with
3726 corporate experience, making these kinds of transports, proposes
3727 to conduct this work. And again, there is things that change over
3728 time, so depending on the passage of time between even 2017
3729 versus 10 years from now or whenever the shipments may occur.
3730 There's likely going to be new considerations that come in that
3731 may affect those weights and those preferences or there hasn't
3732 necessarily been the exact same experts on the contractors' team
3733 every time, and they've added, especially some new rail
3734 transportation expertise that I think may have shifted some of
3735 those weightings and rankings, as well.

3736

3737 SIU: Thank you, Sara. Thanks, Erica.

3738

3739 FRYBERGER: Teresa Fryberger, board member. So, okay, it's
3740 hard to look at her and speak in the mic. Okay. So, thank you for
3741 that. I think it was probably one of the problems that I think
3742 I'm seeing with these reports is simply that people, sort of,
3743 even though you tell us that are just informing you, we think
3744 they are going to be making, those are going to the decision. And
3745 I actually think that they would be quite useful as starting
3746 points for planning way in advance, not only planning possible
3747 routes, but also planning what it's going to cost even though the
3748 budget will not be anything close by the time you actually do
3749 this, it gives you a feel even if they're not very accurate which
3750 they probably aren't. But, so I applaud you for doing these and
3751 so are you going to do them for every single site or is that sort
3752 of TBD?

3753

3754 BICKFORD: Erica Bickford, U.S. Department of Energy. We'll
3755 certainly need to have site-specific transportation plans. Now,
3756 whether the time frame for these initial sites specific de-
3757 inventory ends up then converging because we start shipping and
3758 then instead of doing the initial site-specific, we just
3759 transition into doing site-specific. I think it's a question of
3760 timing. So, we will certainly need to do a site-specific
3761 transportation plan for every site that we move fuel from. That's

3762 just operational requirements and in terms of whether it's sort
3763 of a draft or whether it's more of a final at the time that we do
3764 it will just depend on the [multiple people speaking].

3765

3766 FRYBERGER: But, you could also learn from your experience
3767 with these reports to do your own at some point. So, you don't
3768 have to [multiple people speaking].

3769

3770 BICKFORD: Absolutely and also when we get to the point of
3771 transportation, it's very likely that we would have an integrated
3772 transportation contractor or and M&O contractor doing these
3773 operations that would be having systemwide experience so it
3774 wouldn't necessarily be sort of one-off in terms of equipment.
3775 That's one of the reasons like the costs don't include the cost
3776 of the railcars, because that is not a site-specific cost. That's
3777 a systemwide cost. So, to be able to incorporate that experience,
3778 as well.

3779

3780 FRYBERGER: Okay thank you.

3781

3782 SIU: Bret?

3783

3784 LESLIE: Bret Leslie, Board staff. Thank you, Sara, nice job.
3785 This question is at the interface between the two presentations.
3786 How is DOE practically updating the infrastructure evaluations?
3787 And, how do you know what changes between the versions have
3788 occurred? So, for example, Crystal River, 2015, you went to
3789 there, 2019 initial site de-inventory report it's not public, but
3790 there's information in there that Gerry should know about and he
3791 shouldn't be surprised when he goes to the site and says oh, they
3792 don't have that infrastructure. So, kind of for me, how is that
3793 process between these contractor reports and the updated site
3794 evaluation reports being captured? Thank you.

3795

3796 HOGAN: Steve, would you like to take that?

3797

3798 MAHERAS: Yes, so one of the things that we did in producing
3799 these five new reports that we have going through the approval
3800 process is we conducted virtual meetings with the sites to say
3801 "hey, so, what has changed since we were at your site before,
3802 right?" And so, we were able to gather information on those
3803 changes that then got propagated into the reports that we're
3804 discussing now. So, that's the major way. But the other way is
3805 that sites will call and tell me things and we keep abreast of

3806 what's going on at the sites too, and call them and ask
3807 questions.

3808 So, it's not a static one and done thing. It's more like a
3809 dynamic occurring over time thing to know what's changing at the
3810 sites.

3811

3812 LESLIE: A quick follow-up. So, I know you update the site
3813 evaluation reports, but it's awfully hard to tell what changes
3814 between versions. So, it's -- in a way, kind of what I'm looking
3815 at is how is DOE, I mean, I know there are new photos in there,
3816 but the data which, you know, there's infrastructure that's not
3817 described in the update. So, anyway, it's so just for your
3818 consideration.

3819

3820 MAHERAS: Yes, thank you.

3821

3822 SIU: Okay, Sara, thank you for bringing us back on schedule. I
3823 think it's time for lunch now and we will reconvene at 12:50 PM.

3824

3825 [BREAK]

3826

3827 SIU: Okay, folks, it is 12:50 PM. Okay, next we will have a panel
3828 on tribal perspectives on transportation and consent-based siting

3829 and that panel will be moderated by senior staff member Bret
3830 Leslie. And for those of you keeping score on your agenda, the
3831 Q&A will start at about 1:35 PM, so we will give about 15 minutes
3832 for the opening Q&A after the discussion. Okay, Bret?

3833

3834 LESLIE: Thank you, Nathan. The Board is particularly honored to
3835 have these distinguished panelists here joining us today. I will
3836 do a brief introduction, describe a little bit about the panel
3837 and then I'll turn it over to do some introductory comments by
3838 each of our panelists.

3839

3840 First, today we have Richard Arnold who is Southern Paiute and
3841 Chairman of the Pahrump Paiute Tribe in Nevada. He is a member, a
3842 founding member, and co-chair of TRMTC which you heard about
3843 earlier which is the Tribal Radioactive Materials Transportation
3844 Committee.

3845

3846 Next, we'll hear from Nelson Andrews. He's the Emergency
3847 Management Director and a Tribal Councilman and Vice President of
3848 Community Development Corporation for the Mashpee Wampanoag
3849 Tribe. He is also the Chairman of the United South and Eastern
3850 Tribes Homeland Security and Emergency Services Committee.

3851

3852 And finally, we'll hear from Heather Westra, who is a consultant
3853 to the Prairie Island Indian Community. She has over 30 years of
3854 time working in Indian Country, focusing primarily on regulatory
3855 and legislative matters related to spent nuclear fuel storage,
3856 transportation and disposal. And through the Emergency Management
3857 Institute, she has trained hundreds of tribal representatives in
3858 the areas of emergency management, planning and hazard
3859 mitigation.

3860

3861 And as I indicated, we've asked the panelists to provide about 10
3862 minutes or less of introductory comments; and then we are going
3863 to ask them to comment on what they heard or reemphasize what the
3864 key messages they heard from their other panelists; and then we
3865 have a series of questions and as Nathan indicated, the last 15
3866 minutes then I will be turning to the Board members if they've
3867 got questions and if they don't, I have got more.

3868

3869 So, with that I'd like to introduce Richard Arnold.

3870

3871 ARNOLD: Okay, my timer has begun so I am determined to do this.
3872 Okay, first of all I want to thank everybody, especially TRB for
3873 the invitation to come here and share a few words from a tribal

3874 point of view of some of the things that we see and I'd like to
3875 share some insight I think that would be useful for everybody.

3876

3877 By way of background, I wanted to provide some talking points
3878 just so people have a foundation about the tribes.

3879

3880 First of all, there's 574 federally recognized tribes throughout
3881 the U.S. With that, 229 are actually Alaskan native villages and
3882 so they are not... they are a part of the states, obviously, but
3883 they are not often times counted, because of the transportation
3884 issues that affect everybody in the lower 48 wouldn't affect
3885 them.

3886

3887 Secondly, the tribes are created typically in three different
3888 ways, either through treaties, and treaties are viewed as the law
3889 of the land. Secondly, there is executive orders and
3890 congressional actions, so sometimes tribes will say the Catawba
3891 band, sorry the Catawba tribe, they were recognized through being
3892 added through some legislation and then it got past, and they
3893 became a tribe overnight. And so, a lot of those are very
3894 important.

3895

3896 Next, and there is the importance of government to government
3897 relations, tribes are unique and have a special relationship
3898 unlike other groups oftentimes referred to as "stakeholders", in
3899 one sense maybe in a broader sense the word stakeholder may fit,
3900 but stakeholders could also include the Boy Scouts, the Girl
3901 Scouts, people like that. Whereas tribes have a unique
3902 responsibility with the federal government and the federal
3903 government has a trust responsibility that helps build those
3904 relationships and interactions.

3905

3906 Next, there's jurisdictional considerations that tribes have
3907 because not only with the tribal land. People will oftentimes
3908 look at the boundaries where the tribe is and say, ok that is all
3909 that they are concerned about and that is all that we need to
3910 deal with and consider.

3911

3912 However, what happens many times is tribes can either purchase
3913 land, and can have that land held in a trust by buying back some
3914 property to expand the reservations for example. Or they may have
3915 their traditional homelands and oftentimes there's federal
3916 legislation that allows them to go and either do things through
3917 treaty rights, or what have you, to interact with other larger
3918 portions of the land. Or you can look at some of the tribes from

3919 the East Coast that were removed by Andrew Jackson out to
3920 Oklahoma. And so, people that have ties back east, they have ties
3921 in Oklahoma and vice versa.

3922

3923 So, some of those things were beyond our control, but things to
3924 consider. And cultural affiliation is one thing again beyond.. and
3925 I guess I am supposed to use this.. hey, okay, I thought this was
3926 a phone.. okay, so now that you know where we are at, or I know
3927 where I am at.. so cultural affiliation is one of the important
3928 things that tribes often times may have and they can be not only
3929 be removed from their locations, but there's something that they
3930 have a unique relationship to the tribes and to the area where
3931 they have that maybe tied to maybe, traditional stories or
3932 traditional songs and ceremonial use, song-scapes, story-scapes
3933 if you will. So those are very, very important.

3934

3935 But lastly, on the last bullet on this page is that the tribes
3936 don't speak for the states and the states don't speak for the
3937 tribes. So, it's always, we have to remember that whenever we are
3938 working or interfacing with the different groups.

3939

3940 Next, as I go on and I'm trying to coordinate here, I think I am
3941 doing it. With tribal engagement, we've actually expanded that

3942 and it has been a long row to hoe, I think is what the saying is,
3943 English is my second language, so those of you that understand
3944 that one you'll get it. But, one of the things is we've now
3945 expanded our presence and I think it is evident by a lot of the
3946 comments that are coming in where you'll see states and tribes
3947 and tribes and states and I went to Waste Management and I heard
3948 a lot of reference to tribes, tribal governments and states and
3949 so it's kind of encouraging and refreshing to see that kind of
3950 interaction.

3951

3952 Next, we have the Tribal Radioactive Transportation Committee
3953 which focuses on transportation routes and that goes really well
3954 with not only what we do but how we're integrated into the
3955 system. That is a collaboration with the Department of Energy
3956 through the Office of Nuclear Energy and the Office of
3957 Environmental Management where there is a cooperative agreement
3958 that help support our interactions along with state governments.

3959

3960 Next, there's the Nuclear Regulatory Commission where we
3961 interface with them a great deal. They have certain protocols
3962 that we interface with and address the tribes. We're a little bit
3963 different in how we participate in things in notification, for
3964 example. You hear a lot of times the Governors Designee, for a

3965 contact where the tribes don't necessarily have that from the
3966 get-go. We have to opt-in to a processing, we want to engage in
3967 communication.

3968

3969 So, a federally recognized tribe, they have to then go through
3970 safeguarders training. They have to confirm their boundaries.
3971 They have to designate an individual who is going to be in charge
3972 of, be the point of contact for the information. So, those are
3973 some of the steps that we have to go to. A little bit different
3974 than what states do and here it was that we have treaty rights
3975 and certain responsibilities and trust responsibility. But
3976 sometimes that, it just kind of goes a little bit differently.

3977

3978 The other thing is with the Federal Railroad Administration. We
3979 also are engaged with them. They have, it's, I can't remember,
3980 the acronym is the SCCOP I think it is, the Safety Compliance, it
3981 used to be the Safety Compliance, I think, Operational Plan.

3982

3983 LESLIE: Oversight.

3984

3985 ARNOLD: Oversight Plan. That is what it was. Okay, I am trying to
3986 read all of the lips, but I appreciate all of the get-goes. And
3987 where is Steve when I need him? That could have been a question.

3988 You could have come up and corrected that. But they added another
3989 "C". But anyway, so, we want to see that get completed. It's been
3990 in revision for quite a while. The tribes actually wrote a letter
3991 to the FRA. Because sometimes other people can't because of the
3992 unique relationship we have, we wrote a letter and saying, "so,
3993 what's the status on this?" And we're again still trying to see
3994 some movement. We're still waiting.

3995

3996 So, again those are some of the things that we see. And then
3997 moreover, when we're looking at activities and things going on,
3998 we oftentimes wonder even with -- when it comes to siting that,
3999 that is one of the things that we need to look at and how we will
4000 be engaged.

4001

4002 So, looking at the initiatives that were involved. TRMTC, the
4003 Tribal Radioactive Materials Transportation Committee, we wrote
4004 the ... a paper on consent-based siting, and provided some of the
4005 comments that we felt were important and those were acknowledged
4006 and integrated into things that DOE was looking at for some of
4007 their comments. Tribal authority, again, is something that we
4008 have to bring into what we do, who we are, how we engage.
4009 Jurisdictional issues that would be a part of that, and quite
4010 honestly for a lot of the things that we're involved in, the

4011 tribal people would say who better knows the land and people who
4012 have been here for thousands of years? So, we can oftentimes
4013 provide insight that many people do not know about. So, for
4014 example, a treaty right could have something for collection areas
4015 where people needed to go collect foods and medicines, waterways
4016 is another thing. We hear about barge shipments. And so how are
4017 tribes going to be involved in that? And that's one of the
4018 discussion points that we have. You know, Nuclear Waste Policy
4019 Act ...tribes were a part of that, and getting the ability to
4020 have effective status for repository on-siting. And Yucca
4021 Mountain, that didn't work out like a lot of people had hoped,
4022 and so, but there was one tribe, the Timbisha Shoshone tribe, who
4023 was designated and received effective status under the Nuclear
4024 Waste Policy Act.

4025

4026 And again, the trust response and you also heard about the
4027 environmental justice. But environmental justice has a calculus
4028 that is used to determine whether or not there is an
4029 environmental justice. So, conceivably a tribe could say sorry,
4030 there is not an environmental justice but there is still the
4031 trust responsibility that's first and foremost and still, still
4032 proceeds forward.

4033

4034 The challenge that we have oftentimes, though, is with changes of
4035 administration. So, we have to deal with changes of
4036 administration and congressional actions, things like that help
4037 drive kind of where we are. I'm trying to look at my timer and it
4038 just went away, but okay, I'm good. I'm getting down. This is
4039 going to work.

4040

4041 Okay, so, anyway, we're looking at some of the things that we
4042 need and we need early and consistent notification for route
4043 selection., As I mentioned barge shipments, that's something that
4044 we need to be engaged in. Siting selection, we've shared all of
4045 this with the Department of Energy. They've received that
4046 information. And the communication is a lot more robust now than
4047 what it was several years ago, and I have been doing this for
4048 many decades.

4049

4050 The other thing is, sometimes we look at the limits to tribal
4051 resources to support emergency management, because tribes don't
4052 have the capacity oftentimes or may have funding and you will
4053 hear more about that from some of the other presenters. There's a
4054 disparity in knowledge, preparation and participation. So, we
4055 want to know what we can do, and I think everybody agrees that
4056 waste, it's a problem, we need to deal with it, but nobody wants

4057 to agree on what we're going to do with it and how we are going
4058 to and when we are going to do it. So, so again, we keep on
4059 hearing the same messages from everybody else and we are trying
4060 to make and plan accordingly for the future.

4061

4062 So, um, in conclusion, one, I think it's important to remember
4063 the audience. Remember who you are talking to, in my language, I
4064 was brought up with my language to speak fluently, we have no
4065 word for radiation. And so, you try to explain the concept of
4066 radiation to the people and there's a whole other story there and
4067 I promise not to go into the story. So, but there's things that I
4068 think you have to consider.

4069

4070 Engage early and ongoing involvement in communication. Try,
4071 again, don't speak for the states and states don't speak for the
4072 tribes. Remember the trust responsibility to tribes, the
4073 government-to- government consultation, that is important. And
4074 collaboration builds communication. Boom, I'm done. Thanks.
4075 Appreciate it. Did it. Okay, did I do it? Let me just check,54.
4076 Not too bad, okay. Okay. Thank you.

4077

4078 LESLIE: Nelson? There, okay. Your slides are up Now.

4079

4080 ANDREWS: Alright. [Native Language] Nelson Andrews Jr., Red
4081 Turtle, Mashpee Wampanoag, Cape Cod, Massachusetts. [Native
4082 Language] for your time.

4083

4084 So, I said in my language, greetings, my name is Nelson Andrews
4085 Junior. I'm from the Mashpee Wampanoag tribe located in Cape Cod,
4086 Massachusetts. And thank you for your time.

4087

4088 So, I'd first like to acknowledge the ancestral homelands of the
4089 Seminole tribe of Florida and also the Miccosukee tribe that we
4090 are standing on here today. So, alright. Let's get started.

4091

4092 So, I am the tribal councilman and also a Director of Emergency
4093 Management for my tribe, but I also sit as the Chairmen of the
4094 Homeland Security & Emergency Services Committee for the United
4095 South and Eastern Tribes. We also collaborate with the National
4096 Congress for American Indians, these are tribal organizations
4097 that serve and support tribes in various capacities around the
4098 country. As Richard had mentioned, we also have the Tribal
4099 Radioactive Materials Transportation Committee. And I'm on the
4100 executive committee for that and also the Nuclear Energy Tribal
4101 Working Group that I sit on, as well.

4102

4103 Previously, I worked for FEMA. I was on the National Incident
4104 Management Assistance Team, as the support branch director and I
4105 was the fourth tribal graduate of the National Emergency
4106 Management Advanced Academy at the Emergency Management
4107 Institute.

4108

4109 So, my presentations going to be primarily on emergency
4110 management focus for tribes and the disparities between states,
4111 and as a result of the lack of funding.

4112

4113 So, we are known as "People of the First Light" and what you'll
4114 see, so, here, this is where the Pilgrim Nuclear Power Plant is.
4115 And our home reservation lands are here. And up here this is
4116 where we have additional trust lands. Richard mentioned a bit
4117 about how tribes have, you know, various lands that they get put
4118 into trust. Well, don't have to. Some are federally recognized,
4119 some are not from the federal government. There are two federally
4120 recognized tribes in the State of Massachusetts and we are the
4121 Mashpee tribe and over here, we have our sister tribe, the
4122 Aquinnah tribe of Gayhead. So, we collaborate and support them in
4123 various capacities, as well.

4124

4125 And so, we are known as the "People of the First Light" and have
4126 inhabited present-day Massachusetts and Eastern Rhode Island for
4127 more than 12,000 years, and after a long process we were
4128 federally recognized in, um, 2007.

4129

4130 All right, so Tribal Emergency Management Department capacity
4131 issues.

4132

4133 The large majority of tribes do not have an emergency management
4134 department, our state counterparts... Also maybe Richard, you
4135 keeping an eye on my time, because I am not... give me a heads up,
4136 at least. Thanks. Alright.

4137

4138 So, the majority of tribes do not have an emergency management
4139 agency or department, but the majority of all states do, right?
4140 Even if it's a state Fire Chief or Police Chief, they have
4141 somebody in that capacity. And I'll get into the reasons for
4142 that, but the majority of this is due to funding.

4143

4144 So, tribal emergency management departments must be based on the
4145 foundations, the same foundations that states are required to,
4146 the National Incident Management system, NIMS, and the incident
4147 command system, ICS. There's four key roles that emergency

4148 management departments play. You have your planning, your
4149 logistics, your operations, and your finance and admin. So,
4150 somebody like myself with a limited full-time staff of two, has
4151 to do all these roles, right? And our state counterparts, they
4152 basically will more than likely have somebody in that position.

4153

4154 So, this is all of a result of the Stafford Act, primarily. So,
4155 the Stafford Act outlines basically the funding and resources
4156 that states are going to receive. Tribes primarily do not receive
4157 anything as far as funding as a result of the Stafford Act. Not
4158 until 2013, when President Obama enacted the Sandy Recovery
4159 Improvement Act, SRIA.

4160

4161 So, as a result of SRIA, the tribes were able to go to directly
4162 to the President and request disaster assistance and emergency
4163 assistance Prior to that, that wasn't an option.

4164

4165 There haven't been, really any other amendments to the Stafford
4166 Act. Some of the new adjustments and amendments had been to
4167 FEMA's tribal policies, tribal consultation policies. And one
4168 thing I've been working on with a focus group out of headquarters
4169 with FEMA, the declaration pilot guidance that hadn't been

4170 touched, sat stagnant since 2017, until we just approached this
4171 and started working on it again.

4172

4173 So, this results in the need for direct funding. So, as I
4174 mentioned earlier, tribes get direct funding on a daily basis and
4175 I am sorry, states get funding on a daily basis, tribes do not
4176 get this direct funding. So, a lack of direct funding for tribal
4177 nations towards emergency services and programs, that's the
4178 leading cause of major financial difficulties and deficiencies
4179 toward the road to self-sufficiency.

4180

4181 So, states within the U.S. receive direct funding and grants each
4182 year through the federal government that enable them to be self-
4183 sufficient.

4184

4185 This leads to various disparities that could also lead to and do
4186 lead to national security gaps. As you know that -- over the
4187 years there has been additional man-made disasters and natural
4188 disasters. Homegrown terrorism is on the rise, as well. There's a
4189 need for direct funding for tribes to be able to combat these
4190 issues and to protect their homelands, as well.

4191

4192 I'll give a really quick comparison. So nearly 1.8 billion in FY
4193 2020 grant to assist states and tribal territories as well and
4194 non-profit agencies in the private sector for their preparedness
4195 efforts. Of this 1.8 billion, roughly 30 million went to tribal
4196 nations or 1.6 percent of the allocation.

4197

4198 So, this next slide will show what that looks like. So, as you
4199 see up here, we have a set of coins, right? So, think about this
4200 annually, 1.6 billion roughly annually is going to states for
4201 their emergency management homeland security funding capacities.
4202 And that comparison with the tribes results in about 14 million.
4203 But get this, the tribes are competing with each other over
4204 limited grant funding. So, when it comes to having to protect
4205 their nations in result of say a hazardous materials spill or
4206 preparedness actions for being close to a nuclear power plant or
4207 future shipments, there's not the capacity. We're limited in
4208 capacity due to the lack of funding and resources, but yet we are
4209 held to the same standards under the National Incident Management
4210 System.

4211

4212 So, in conclusion until true parity is achieved, tribal
4213 communities will be unable to fully participate in the national
4214 homeland security and emergency preparedness strategies and will

4215 continue to unnecessarily and unfairly be a weak link in
4216 protecting vital infrastructure from domestic and international
4217 terrorist attacks, natural disasters, hazardous materials
4218 shipments, and related threats. These funding shortfalls for
4219 tribal nations place all Americans at risk.

4220

4221 So, I just wanted to provide an overview so you could all see the
4222 disparities that we deal with on a daily basis but still fight to
4223 protect our tribal homelands in addition to our neighboring
4224 partners, state and county colleagues and jurisdictions.

4225

4226 So, there's my contact information and [Native Language] thank
4227 you for your time. It has been a pleasure.

4228

4229 LESLIE: Thank you, Nelson. Alright, next we will hear from
4230 Heather Westra. And --

4231

4232 WESTRA: Thank you, Bret and thank you members of the Nuclear
4233 Waste Technical Review Board. And thank you for putting together
4234 this tribal panel. I think it's really important to hear from the
4235 tribes themselves and I'm glad to be a part of it, today. I'm
4236 glad to talk to you about the work that I have been doing for the
4237 Prairie Island Indian Community.

4238

4239 I have been working for the Prairie Island Indian Community since
4240 1994, first as a full-time staff person and now as kind of a
4241 contract staff /consultant.

4242

4243 Where Prairie Island is a part of TRMTC as has been mentioned and
4244 the National Transportation Stakeholders Forum and we also sit on
4245 the ad hoc working groups and also a part of the Nuclear Energy
4246 Tribal Working Group that Nelson mentioned. And through the
4247 network, we've been able to travel out and we have visited
4248 Nelson's homeland, we have visited the Shoshone Bannock tribes to
4249 see what they're dealing with respect to nuclear issues.

4250

4251 I'd also like to shout out to my colleague back here, Ron
4252 Johnson, former tribal council president, now retired I guess
4253 here in Florida. So, okay.

4254

4255 So, just to orient ourselves to where we are at, the Prairie
4256 Island Indian Community is a federally recognized tribe. The
4257 tribe's homeland is on Prairie Island, which is about 35 miles
4258 southeast of the Twin Cities of St. Paul and Minneapolis, along
4259 the Mississippi River.

4260

4261 In the last couple of decades, the tribe's landholdings have
4262 grown from about 500 acres to over 4,000 acres, 4,500.

4263

4264 So, when I first started working for the tribe, this was their
4265 land, about 500 acres right there. And then because of gaming the
4266 tribe has the resources to buy back some of its own land,
4267 historic lands.

4268

4269 Up here this is the Upper Island and kind of outside of the
4270 picture to help meet the housing needs of the community members
4271 and also to meet the needs of community members who don't want to
4272 raise their families so close to the nuclear power plant.

4273

4274 So, why we are here. So, this is as I mentioned that lower Island
4275 of the Prairie Island reservation. So, right here, immediately
4276 adjacent to the reservation is the Prairie Island nuclear
4277 generating plant which has been online since 1973 and will
4278 probably go through a second or subsequent license renewal which
4279 will bring the operating life of the plant up to 2053, which to
4280 me is a very astounding milestone, if you will.

4281

4282 The the ISFSI and the spent fu... is right here. Right now there's
4283 50 casks. It's the Trans Nuclear 40. So, each cask holds about 40

4284 assemblies. And right next to, so about 700 yards, from the
4285 nearest tribal resident. Here is the Treasure Island Resort and
4286 Casino, the enterprise of the tribe, the government building,
4287 community center, etc. Another feature I'd like to point out are
4288 the rail lines which we hope someday will be transporting spent
4289 fuel to an appropriate site. And also, but in the meantime
4290 transports hazardous materials every day.

4291

4292 Because, right now the Department of Energy really isn't involved
4293 in this facility, it is regulated by the Nuclear Regulatory
4294 Commission. And we work pretty closely with the NRC. We were a
4295 cooperating agency for the relicensing of the power plant and of
4296 the ISFSI, cooperating agency for purposes of drafting the
4297 environmental impact statement.

4298

4299 But, our main concern remains, probably the number one priority
4300 for the tribe, tribal members and the Council is the spent fuel
4301 on Prairie Island. It's just there for the foreseeable future.
4302 The tribe did not consent to be a de facto long term storage
4303 site. When the plant was first licensed, the material was
4304 supposed to be reprocessed. That's what it said in the licensing
4305 document, it's going to be sent to a facility to be reprocessed.
4306

4307 No, we're not going to do that, now we are going to send it to a
4308 national repository at Yucca Mountain, fine. We'll follow that
4309 process. No, we're not going to do that anymore, we're going to
4310 assemble a Blue Ribbon Commission. We are going to release a
4311 number of recommendations. And then the Department of Energy
4312 implemented it's own ... developed its own implemented strategy.
4313 So, I was glad to hear Erica talk about the Department will take
4314 a second look at that implementation strategy, because I think
4315 some of the dates that are in that are optimistic. 2025 for an
4316 interim site and then 2048 for a repository.

4317

4318 So, another thing that the tribe is actively doing is educating
4319 members of Congress on their responsibilities. And I was glad for
4320 your question this morning, Bret, about the DOE's authorities
4321 with specific regard to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. But, we're
4322 not very optimistic that anything is going to happen anytime
4323 soon. And it's not because of the people involved with the
4324 Department of Energy. People that are assembled now are very good
4325 at what they do. And they're very earnest and very conscientious
4326 about what they are doing. But, we all know that there's going to
4327 be a change in administration at some point... Something's going to
4328 change. So, the tribe itself is not optimistic that the waste is
4329 going to move anytime soon.

4330

4331 Last summer we were happy to have Dr. Katy Huff visit us and see
4332 for herself how close the facility is. Dr. Steve Maheras has been
4333 to Prairie Island. And so, when we can, we invite people in to
4334 see what the situation is and how close this is and really what
4335 an untenable situation it is.

4336

4337 And with that, I am done, so looking forward to answering
4338 questions on the panel, thank you.

4339

4340 LESLIE: Thank you, Heather and thank you, Richard and Nelson.
4341 So, first off, Rich, do you want to expand upon anything you
4342 heard from either Nelson or Heather, something, a key message
4343 that you want to expand upon?

4344

4345 ARNOLD: Yes, one thing that I'd like to build upon real quickly
4346 is one of the challenges that we have had in this is not just
4347 what Heather and Nelson echoed, was about some of the things that
4348 we have seen over the course of time.

4349

4350 And at one point back into 2005, we had Skull Valley Goshutes in
4351 Utah, were going to have an interim storage site there.

4352 Everything looked good. It was working, private fuel storage, and

4353 we thought it was going to be a go and Yucca Mountain was always
4354 on the table, as well. And it didn't happen. And it was
4355 interesting, because here you had a tribe, a federally recognized
4356 tribe, that made a decision to support this, but then yet the
4357 state came in and said afterwards, no, we are going to prevent
4358 any transportation coming to and from.

4359

4360 And so, then the question will surface about who, who gets to
4361 make the decision, does the tribe, or does the state? Or a tribe
4362 might say what is the use of doing it because the state may
4363 intervene. So it creates a lot of challenges.

4364

4365 But overall, all the points were spot on. And I've been to both
4366 places and one of the things that we have done with the site
4367 visits is really trying to encourage the local tribes to be
4368 involved in those that are culturally affiliated, and secondly
4369 making sure that there are relationships going on, because
4370 oftentimes they don't exist. End of comment.

4371

4372 LESLIE: Thank you, Richard. Nelson, anything you want to expand
4373 upon or highlight?

4374

4375 ANDREWS: I'd just add that I guess for the Prairie Island
4376 presentation, the pictures don't even do it justice as far as how
4377 close this tribe is next to this nuclear power plant. And it ties
4378 in with what other tribes have to deal with, as well. So, take
4379 us, you know, the Mashpee Wampanoag tribe, being within close
4380 proximity to the Pilgrim Nuclear Power Plant that is
4381 decommissioning through HOLTEC. We are nowhere near as close to
4382 the closest tribe to a nuclear power plant and it has gotten so,
4383 to the point where their tribal members have had to relocate, you
4384 know, due to this.

4385

4386 And real quick, I'll also say that during the life of the Pilgrim
4387 Nuclear Power plant for our tribe, the Massachusetts Emergency
4388 Management Agency did receive direct funding for their community.
4389 But the Mashpee Wampanoag tribe, in general, did not receive a
4390 dime, right, to protect our community members in the same respect
4391 as the state. And I understand the state has a role to share
4392 these funds, but in reality, that doesn't happen and I am not
4393 speaking just for my tribe, that is literally what goes on
4394 across-the-board.

4395

4396 LESLIE: Thank you, Nelson. Heather?

4397

4398 WESTRA: I'd like to wholeheartedly agree with what Nelson just
4399 said. For years, decades, the Prairie Island Indian community,
4400 received zero funding for radiological emergency preparedness.
4401 City and county and state did, but the tribe did not. So, used
4402 its own resources and fortunately because of gaming, the tribe
4403 did have its own resources to establish somewhat of an emergency
4404 management plan. But the other jurisdictions didn't have to use
4405 their own resources, they received funding from the plant.

4406

4407 And just one other little side note that the tribe does not even
4408 get electricity from the plant. You know, it's right next door,
4409 they did not even... I mean it is kind of sad, but when they were
4410 building the plant, they had to bring in off-site electricity and
4411 that is when the tribe got electricity, the homes, in the late
4412 60s.

4413

4414 LESLIE: Okay, so one question I'd like for each of you to -- and
4415 you all have different experiences. Richard you participated in
4416 the site evaluations. Nelson you are well into the emergency
4417 management and Heather, the Prairie Island Indian community has
4418 participated for instance in the nuclear energy tabletop
4419 exercise. And so what I'm asking is kind of what are some of the
4420 lessons learned that you think can be applied and do you see DOE

4421 volunteering or are the tribes the ones kind of you know saying,
4422 well, can you do a dose assessment for our buffalo herd on ... in
4423 our community? So, in any order.

4424

4425 ARNOLD: Okay, well let me start out by first there is the need in
4426 what I have seen is for consistency within communication.

4427 Promises are nice, but this is a problem that we've all been
4428 dealing with for decades and we're not seeing any resolution. And
4429 as Heather noted, it's not necessarily the people at the
4430 Department of Energy, because they are following their marching
4431 orders. But, whatever happened with Congress with revising if
4432 we're going to revise the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and that may
4433 be a driver in what we're going to do, but if we leave it as it
4434 stands. Then things are laid out. And so there is a disparity
4435 there that I think needs to be addressed. The other issue of
4436 concern that comes up, and part of it is from the lessons
4437 learned, and seeing a lot of the community engagement going on
4438 and participating on those on-site surveys was that oftentimes
4439 listening to the local folks, some of them will become distressed
4440 because now a site is closing down. It provided them support for
4441 the community. So now what do we do? The next thing was that
4442 people are passionate about what do we do with wanting to get
4443 things out of respect of both locations and understandingly so.

4444 And the problem that surfaces with Yucca Mountain is that trying
4445 to put a repository in a location where, one, people felt like we
4446 did not have any nuclear power in the state. Secondly, what are
4447 we going to do, with these tribal people saying why are we
4448 getting the back end of this stuff that nobody wants? So, it's a
4449 very complex situation, but it's all something that dialogue
4450 needs to happen but action needs to be ... to happen at some point.

4451

4452 ANDREWS: Great points, Richard. And I will just echo and jump in
4453 on some of that. You mentioned some disparities a little bit. So
4454 one thing that we had to... I'll go back to my tribe, one thing
4455 that we had to deal with within the past year through HOLTEC, and
4456 this'll result in a lesson learned. So they had mentioned they
4457 were going to dump millions of gallons of wastewater into the
4458 Cape Cod Bay. A lot of senators and state representatives got on
4459 board in front of the Cape Cod Times, etc. because that is where
4460 we found out about it, the Cape Cod Times. And they basically
4461 said 'hey, we cannot stand for this, this cannot happen in our
4462 backyard, right?' And then so tribal community members are
4463 reaching out to me like what are we going to do about it? But as
4464 a result of these working groups that are funded through DOE, the
4465 Tribal Radioactive Transportation Committee and Nuclear Energy
4466 Tribal Working Group were able to reach out to the Nuclear

4467 Regulatory Commission and set meetings up with HOLTEC and the NRC
4468 which halted that, you know, for a moment. So, I guess a lesson
4469 learned I guess for these companies and ... that are regulated from
4470 NRC that go ahead and decommission these power plants, maybe be
4471 that liaison between the tribes. We shouldn't have to go out and
4472 literally reach out to DC to have the NRC or DOE come and be that
4473 conduit. It's a scary thing that, you know, these large companies
4474 -- not taking anything away from HOLTEC, but a large company
4475 could come in and just, you know, they control the show, right?
4476 But, we need to have the conduit there so that we can have a
4477 voice still, so.

4478

4479 LESLIE: Thank you, Nelson.

4480

4481 WESTRA: You know, Nelson, you hit on something when you said, "we
4482 found out afterwards". And that is so common throughout Indian
4483 country that you find out about something after the decision has
4484 been made, after something has already happened. And that goes to
4485 the heart of what Richard said earlier in his presentation is
4486 that tribes are governments. And we expect a government-to-
4487 government relationship with the DOE, with the NRC. We expect to
4488 be consulted before a decision is made. We shouldn't -- don't
4489 want to find out about something in the newspaper after the fact.

4490 And I think another important thing is relationship building. We
4491 were a part of the NEI tabletop because we've a fairly decent
4492 relationship with Xcel Energy. And that is why it was at Prairie
4493 Island, because it was at the Prairie Island plant. You know, and
4494 we were invited to participate in the planning of that, as well
4495 because of our relationship with them. So, I think that is a key
4496 element, is the relationship with the utility, with the federal
4497 government.

4498

4499 LESLIE: Thank you, Heather. So, now I'm going to ask you a
4500 question that I did not give you any preparation for which is so...
4501 Richard, and you are familiar with it and you touched upon it, in
4502 the Nuclear Waste Policy Act there's affected tribes. Have you
4503 all thought about the implications of the framework that is
4504 already in existence in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act as it
4505 relates to consent-based siting of an interim storage facility,
4506 which could also be being pursued under the Nuclear Waste Policy
4507 Act. I know that is a tough one, but whoever wants to think about
4508 it, because, again, it's a government-to-government relationship
4509 and how do you envision that that might play out?

4510

4511 WESTRA: I will jump in if you don't mind. You know, when Yucca
4512 Mountain was an option, you know I think the Prairie Island

4513 Indian community was really cognizant of the fact that the
4514 material was going someplace else, away. And away was to a place
4515 that perhaps other people didn't want. But, Prairie Island did
4516 not consent to be a waste storage facility, either. You know,
4517 it's an untenable situation that is not of the tribe's making.
4518 But I think with regard to other tribes, there may be also, might
4519 be impacted in consent-based facilities once, you know, we're
4520 down that road or is the host... you know we cannot rule that out,
4521 that the tribe may want to host such a facility and it's
4522 certainly within their right to do so. That they need to be
4523 consulted with a government-to-government basis.

4524

4525 ARNOLD: I'd like to weigh in, also, because I think it is really
4526 a thought-provoking question. Because definitely the way that the
4527 Nuclear Waste Policy Act stands currently, I mean, there's
4528 language in there and everybody has read it and knows it and
4529 there is certain expectations and then all of a sudden it's like
4530 okay, it's there, but we're only going to kind of follow it, when
4531 we want to. And it is almost like a policy of convenience and I
4532 think there needs to be things adapted and modified. It's been a
4533 number of years since that was developed and like all good
4534 things, maybe you want to revisit that and think, does it fit the
4535 bill? Secondly, I think under section 180(c), for example with

4536 the consent-based siting proposed in Texas and New Mexico, one of
4537 the challenges there is that things can change from leadership to
4538 leadership and so maybe it's popular this time. Maybe next time
4539 it is not. And those can become challenges and secondly because
4540 they are private initiatives, 180(c) does not kick in. So, tribes
4541 are then going to be left out and one of the critical components
4542 of any transportation is the routing and the routing will be
4543 going through tribal lands in most cases one way or another. And
4544 so how are tribes going to be involved and how are they going to
4545 prepare for emergency management needs and response and training?
4546 The funding won't be there. And so, if it were and once it
4547 becomes a DOE initiative and when the Nuclear Waste Policy Act is
4548 finally agreed upon that, okay this is what we are using, then I
4549 think we have a roadmap to figure out how we're going to get
4550 things moving forward. The last thing that I wanted to mention,
4551 too is that with everything that's going on I think we have to
4552 look at and, just Steven, you had brought up some points asking a
4553 lot of questions about some of the risks involved. And you have
4554 to look at - I mean there's calculated risks that are out there
4555 that. Everybody looks at and granted you can do equations to
4556 figure out what the process may be. But the perceived risk is
4557 also the other challenge. No matter what we all say, and you can
4558 show numbers and graphs. The public perception are the people

4559 that we need to convince, whatever the process is, is the
4560 challenge. And sometimes I think we all fall short in trying to
4561 figure out a better way, you know, how to make it work.

4562

4563 LESLIE: Thank you, and Nelson?

4564

4565 ANDREWS: I will just add a bit. So, Richard and Heather brought
4566 up some really good points as far as government-to-government
4567 relationships and the tribal consultation. It comes down to
4568 trust. If - a tribe, each tribe is different, right? So, each
4569 tribe is going to have their own ceremonies and their own ways of
4570 doing things. But they are people just like everybody else,
4571 right? And so, with any relationship if you don't trust the other
4572 party, then how are you going to move forward or do any business?
4573 So, for the federal government to even approach some of these
4574 tribes, to come on the reservation, without even ever reaching
4575 out prior to that, just from say a "Dear Tribal Leader" letter,
4576 like why would they want to entertain whatever they're offering.
4577 So, these government-to-government relationships are critical.
4578 But on-site visits and getting to know the tribe, doing
4579 community, taking part in community events even, right? Showing
4580 good faith by offering resources, something that is going to
4581 start that conversation. And I understand the federal government

4582 has ways of dealing with the states on a daily basis, but they
4583 are always still trying to figure out how you work with the
4584 tribes and get these relationships going? It's, you know,
4585 basically just going to take actual visits and building that
4586 relationship and you are going to realize with tribes it might
4587 take a little bit longer than what you're used to seeing, because
4588 administrations change and it is the next vision, right?

4589

4590 LESLIE: Thank you, Nelson. And now I think we'll turn to Board
4591 members if you've got questions, please raise your hand.

4592

4593 PEDDICORD: Excuse me, Lee Peddicord from the Board. First of all,
4594 thank you. These are tremendously valuable insights and
4595 perspectives that we don't get the benefit of hardly ever in any
4596 context whether we are talking nuclear waste or anything else.
4597 So, it's really quite a learning experience. I have two
4598 questions, probably best Ms. Westra because of where you are
4599 geographically. On the picture you showed with the proximities,
4600 you identified the spent fuel storage as kind of your primary
4601 issue in terms of interest to the tribe. And then you also show
4602 the orientation of the Canadian Pacific Railroad which actually
4603 passes and is actually adjacent to your land. So, the questions I
4604 had related to that is, do you have an opportunity to then to

4605 have input being informed in terms of what is going on with the
4606 spent fuel, the ISFS, and the transportation along the Canadian
4607 Pacific Railroad when they are shipping things off?

4608

4609 WESTRA: Well, no. We do not have any control or oversight over
4610 how much material is put onto the pad, the concrete pad.

4611

4612 PEDDICORD: Are you informed at all, though what's --?

4613

4614 WESTRA: They will let us know, ok we have three more casks, we
4615 are going to fill them this year. And also because of our
4616 relationship with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, they treat
4617 the Prairie Island Indian community like an agreement state so
4618 that --. And it has mainly been council members. President
4619 Johnson has participated. And they have invited the tribe to
4620 watch their inspections. So, council members have watched Exel
4621 load a cask. But, yeah, so they'll keep in communication with us
4622 as far as we have another one, or we have a loading campaign for
4623 the next year. With regard to the rail lines, we fully expect to
4624 be involved with the shipments of spent fuel when they commence.

4625

4626 PEDDICORD: How about the other stuff going out, you pointed to
4627 that?

4628

4629 WESTRA: That's the emergency --. We do have an emergency manager
4630 and she does work with CP Rail. But I think -- because the rail
4631 is a little bit of a different animal, I guess. They don't find
4632 out until after material has already been shipped through.

4633

4634 PEDDICORD: So, I have another completely global question to you,
4635 as well. That we the Board are becoming familiar with some of the
4636 things going on in other countries and so on. And one that seems
4637 to have a parallel to the U.S. is now the activities in Canada
4638 and how the Nuclear Waste Management Organization in Canada is
4639 engaging with First Nations in Canada on I think exactly the same
4640 questions. So, my question to you all, are you tracking that at
4641 all, particularly being in Minnesota. And are there some lessons
4642 learned or parallels and things that can be drawn from how Canada
4643 and the First Nations are working together that may be of
4644 interest or useful here in the U.S.?

4645

4646 WESTRA: Yes, in fact, at our annual TRMTC meeting, we had an
4647 update from Canada's waste management organization. So
4648 periodically they come in and update us on their activities. And,
4649 I believe that the Department of Energy is also using that model
4650 to inform what they're doing, as well. And just kind of as a side

4651 note, a few years ago, I had the good fortune to go to France
4652 with the tribal Council to see how spent fuel is transported and
4653 we went to La Hague to see the reprocessing facility. And in
4654 France, it's no big deal. It seems like it's just another
4655 activity that's done on a routine basis. And that was
4656 interesting, as well.

4657

4658 PEDDICORD: Thank you, very much.

4659

4660 ARNOLD: And if I may, I just want to respond quickly and I had
4661 also been tracking and TRMTC has been doing the same with the
4662 NWMO and what's going on in Canada. They were... a gentleman from
4663 NWMO presented at Waste Management conferences here. It was nice
4664 to see and hear his perceptions. Interestingly enough, in the
4665 states and so often times what we will hear from our partners,
4666 brothers and sisters up there in Canada is that Canada will say
4667 "well, gee we are watching what you guys do down there because
4668 you guys look like you are pretty progressive." And then down
4669 here they'll say "gee, you guys look pretty progressive up
4670 there." But they've really been ... they've really blended and
4671 integrated First Nations people in their process. And I think
4672 that is one of the attractive things that is important to see
4673 what's going on up to and including having a Council of Elders

4674 and different kinds of things where youth are involved and
4675 understanding, kind of building some capacity for everybody. And
4676 I think that is one of the things that we're all collectively
4677 looking at, not only the tribes, DOE is looking at that. We've
4678 had many different discussions on this along with TRMTC and the
4679 Nuclear Energy Tribal Working Group. We have all come together
4680 and I think there is some agreement that we all understand the
4681 importance once again of doing some good robust communications
4682 and educating people and integrating them into a robust process
4683 for showing something's going to happen. And again it's almost
4684 sometimes based upon the perception of what's going on or the
4685 message that is being conveyed.

4686

4687 LESLIE: Steve Becker?

4688

4689 BECKER: Steven Becker, Board member. Thank you for these
4690 excellent presentations. So, I have two quick questions. The
4691 first question is for Nelson, and then the second one will be for
4692 Richard and Nelson. So, the first question for Nelson, as
4693 somebody who works in emergency preparedness and response, I was
4694 stunned to hear that there are tribal nations that don't have the
4695 resources to be able to have enough trained people to even cover
4696 the four components of incident command. If you had to guess,

4697 what proportion of the tribal nations in the lower 48 are in that
4698 situation?

4699

4700 ANDREWS: So, good question, Steven, thank you. So, a quick
4701 example, so you must be familiar with the hazard mitigation plan
4702 being one of the most critical plans any state, territory or
4703 tribal nation can have. So a little under 50% of tribal nations
4704 have a FEMA-approved hazard mitigation plan in place, yet all
4705 states and territories have one in place.

4706

4707 And it's not just the hazard mitigation plan. I don't want to
4708 take it off subject, but we just went through COVID-19, right?
4709 And one of the key plans for that was a FEMA public assistance
4710 administrative plan. And there wasn't one the place for tribes
4711 yet all states had practiced these annually. And so we had to go
4712 ahead and I actually worked with headquarters to create the PA
4713 admin plan and that was adopted and utilized for tribes. So it's
4714 a lot of nonstop behind the scenes work just to get any sort of
4715 parity working alongside our national organizations with. Thanks.

4716

4717 BECKER: I'll just say that those are stunning numbers; very
4718 useful for us to hear that. And the second question for Richard

4719 and Nelson is, I believe in your comments that you referred to
4720 speaking or being fluent in your tribal nations' languages --
4721

4722 ARNOLD: Just my language. We're all different, we don't all do
4723 not speak the same language.
4724

4725 BECKER: But you each speak a language of a tribal nation?
4726

4727 ANDREWS: I'll, just so, like, I'm not going to speak for Richard,
4728 but I know he was raised, it sounds like, speaking his language
4729 around the home. So, and for us; where the Pilgrims landed, where
4730 the first settlers landed was Cape Cod, right? So that's -- my
4731 ancestors, the Wampanoags were the first to literally get the
4732 brunt of it, right? Just in, from the year 1613 until the year
4733 1620 before the Pilgrims arrived, you know, over 45,000 of my
4734 ancestors had deceased from disease. So, with that, the women and
4735 the children were taken. So our language was pretty much wiped
4736 out and the boarding schools following that; Carlisle Indian
4737 school, all that. We were taught not to speak our language. Right
4738 now we have a language revitalization program, WLRP. We are
4739 teaching our tribal kids in our school the language and they
4740 actually speak the language fluently. A lot of us older folks,
4741 now, you know, we're relearning it.

4742

4743 BECKER: So, it sounds as though there is a bit of a Renaissance,
4744 a revitalization, so with those efforts and with individuals who
4745 currently speak those languages, would it be a useful thing as
4746 part of consent-based siting processes to have informational
4747 materials and communications in those languages available?

4748

4749 ARNOLD: Well, and, my language is not a written language. It's
4750 only orally spoken and so it makes it challenging and so you have
4751 to spell it out phonetically and everybody will spell it out
4752 differently. And I even see linguists try to write it down and
4753 often times you see some weird marks or whatever else and it
4754 doesn't read or flow right or the accents may not be right and so
4755 it would be challenging, I think often times with that. And so,
4756 there is a lot of wisdom and a lot of things in our language like
4757 one word may mean really a lot of things and so depending on how
4758 it's used will determine how you are interpreting what is being
4759 said.

4760

4761 BECKER: Thank you.

4762

4763 ANDREWS: Real quick on that, too. If you get a chance to look at
4764 what are the different languages, where are the base of them. The

4765 Algonquin language is primarily in the Northeast region all the
4766 way down through the belt to the Carolinas. So that type, maybe
4767 that type of base for different regions may work, but good
4768 question.

4769

4770 LESLIE: Scott?

4771

4772 TYLER: Thank you. Scott Tyler, member of the Board. First off,
4773 thanks to all of you for outstanding presentations and
4774 informative presentations. I want to follow-up on a question that
4775 Steve asked, just to drill down a little further into the nuclear
4776 waste side. The three of you are all quite well-connected or at
4777 least participating in various nuclear waste advisory committees
4778 on transportation and other things. But, from a standpoint of the
4779 federally recognized tribes, what percentage of those tribes
4780 would be in the same situation as the three of you are? And you
4781 said 50% don't have an emergency management. But if we go down to
4782 talk about things nuclear, does that number change? Does it go up
4783 or down?

4784

4785 WESTRA: It kind of depends on what part of the fuel cycle are you
4786 looking at. You know, we have tribes that are impacted by uranium
4787 mining, tribes impacted by fixed facilities, WIPP, if we are

4788 talking just nuclear, generally, materials, tribes that are
4789 impacted by the WIPP facility itself, WIPP transportation. We're
4790 trying to grow our committee but as far as like, it's hard to get
4791 tribes engaged on transportation since we don't know where the
4792 material is going to end up. So, it is hard to stay "well, we
4793 want you to get involved in this, but we're not really sure
4794 whether or not you are going to be impacted."

4795

4796 So, when, we have a good cadre of tribes that are involved in
4797 these matters, but back in the day, so to speak, when Yucca
4798 Mountain was the destination there were a lot more tribes
4799 involved, because they knew for sure they were on a
4800 transportation route. So it's hard as Nelson mentioned that
4801 tribes don't have the resources that states have. So it's hard to
4802 get tribes engaged and expend those critical resources on
4803 something that may or may not happen in the - you know. I would
4804 imagine once, if once there's a facility we'll engage more with
4805 other tribes.

4806

4807 ARNOLD: Yes, and I would just add that while there are some
4808 shipments, some WIPP shipments going on so that's low level, I'm
4809 sorry, transuranic waste going down to WIPP, that there are
4810 tribes that do interface with DOE on those shipments. And so

4811 there are some collaborative approaches, I guess that they are
4812 using, not that it's - it's kind of a tough thing. Sometimes when
4813 just looking at our mix and sometimes when you're talking about
4814 nuclear issues. I mean nuclear -- sometimes there's a stigma that
4815 goes along with nuclear and whatever else and either it's good or
4816 bad, you know and the stuff on the backend, well, that's always
4817 the problem child, you know. So how are we going to deal with
4818 this kind of issue. So those things are elements that we have to
4819 oftentimes struggle with. And so some people will say, gee,
4820 you're pro nuclear or not nuc or whatever else. And the fact of
4821 the matter is that we see it as an impact to the community, and
4822 an impact to the tribes that needs to be addressed. And
4823 oftentimes it's not being addressed adequately, and tribes are --
4824 . It's being addressed by other people are sharing their thoughts
4825 and oftentimes not the tribes. Our whole purpose oftentimes is
4826 just trying to be a tribal voice into a process and shape maybe
4827 some national policy that will impact positively tribes and
4828 making sure that we're, our voices are being heard.

4829

4830 LESLIE: Thank you, Richard and thank you, Nelson and thank you,
4831 Heather. It's been a fantastic discussion and I will turn it back
4832 over to Nathan. And if you could exit off that way, we've got to
4833 move the table and we will start with the next presentation. So,

4834 thank you, again, the Board really appreciates your participation
4835 and keen insights.

4836

4837 SIU: And I will also add my thanks. It's one thing to read some
4838 graphs and another thing to hear people talk so, thank you again.
4839 And thank you, Bret, for organizing.

4840

4841 Okay, we will take a few minutes just to rearrange the hardware
4842 here and then get started on the next presentation by Kaushik.

4843

4844 Okay, I think we are all set. So, our next speaker is Kaushik
4845 Banerjee from PNNL. Please.

4846

4847 BANERJEE: Good afternoon. So, thank you for having me here today.
4848 My name is Kaushik Banerjee. I'm from the Pacific Northwest
4849 National Lab. So, this talk will be slightly different from the
4850 previous one. I am going to show you a lot of data and talk about
4851 some results and so previous talks, they're more about the
4852 programmatic level, and this will be more on the technical level.

4853

4854 So, as you can read the title of the slide is too long, I'm not
4855 going to read that to you. But, mainly I'm going to talk about
4856 the data, spent nuclear data analysis tools that we call UNF-

4857 ST&DARS, at this point. That tool has many applications, and I'm
4858 mainly going to talk about one application today. That
4859 application is to find out the transportability of the loaded
4860 canisters.

4861

4862 So, we have loaded canisters currently at storage and we can use
4863 the tool to find out when those canisters will be transportable,
4864 or if we need to do something to make those canisters
4865 transportable. So, we have a team working on this project
4866 developing a UNF-ST&DARDS. So the team mainly from Pacific
4867 Northwest National Lab, also like we are working with Oak Ridge
4868 National Lab and Idaho National Lab.

4869

4870 I think you have seen this before a few times, I'm going skip.
4871 But it's just to let you know so my job is purely technical and
4872 my talk does not take into consideration any contractual
4873 obligations or limitations under standard contract.

4874

4875 So, this is a one slide for describing UNF-ST&DARDS. So, in this
4876 slide I'm going to talk about three things. One is, what is UNF-
4877 ST&DARDS. Then I'll talk about what are the objectives of
4878 developing the UNF-ST&DARDS. Then I will talk about what are the
4879 applications for UNF-ST&DARDS.

4880

4881 So, what is UNF-ST&DARDS? UNF-ST&DARDS stands for used nuclear
4882 fuel storage transportation and disposal analysis resource and
4883 data system; a mouthful and just let you know we are actually
4884 trying to rebrand or rename the UNF-ST&DARDS so you probably can
4885 see the same tool, different name in the future. So, basically
4886 the tools provide us with a spent fuel database, a comprehensive
4887 database analysis platform and you can actually take the data and
4888 find out different characteristics of spent nuclear fuel.

4889

4890 So, what are the objectives for developing this tool? So, the
4891 main objective of developing this tool, we are trying to track
4892 the spent nuclear fuel when it is discharged from the reactor,
4893 that time, to the time when it will be disposed in a repository.
4894 We tried to see or tried to calculate or find out how the
4895 characteristics will change as a function of time. And we can use
4896 that information for informed decision-making.

4897

4898 And what are the potential applications? So, definitely we can
4899 use the tool, we have data. We can use the tool to find out if
4900 there are any issues, and if there is any issues, if we need to
4901 prioritize any resources or doing any R&D. And I'm going talk

4902 about some of those issues today and there will be examples in
4903 that area.

4904

4905 The second thing we can do using the tool we can also inform
4906 decision-making for example like, we can find out when a loaded
4907 canister will be transportable and I'm definitely show you some
4908 examples of that.

4909

4910 We can also use the tool to support fuel cycle analysis and also
4911 safeguard and security. I'm not going to talk about that today.

4912 And also, the tool can be used for licensing application and also
4913 licensing reviews. And the Nuclear Regulatory Commission is
4914 currently using the tool for some of the licensing reviews,
4915 especially for shielding and criticality reviews.

4916

4917 So, this cartoon here kind of shows you what we are doing in UNF-
4918 ST&DARDS. So we get data from the nuclear plant, not just from
4919 the nuclear plant, it's not shown on the cartoon, we get data
4920 from other sources, as well. We store that in UNF-ST&DARDS.

4921 There's a database. We take the data, we do different analysis,
4922 we get our results and get the base data and results and we can
4923 use that data for supporting long-term storage and aging
4924 management. We can use the data to support large-scale

4925 transportation planning and also we can use the data to support
4926 future disposal.

4927

4928 So, now I'll go into more details. First I'll try to give you a
4929 background and try to draw a picture here. So, in the U.S., we
4930 have a large amount of spent nuclear fuel. So, this plot is kind
4931 of showing commercial spent nuclear fuel in 33 states. This does
4932 not include State of Idaho and State of Colorado, where we have
4933 commercial spent nuclear fuel currently managed by the Department
4934 of Energy. This hexagon is kind of showing how much spent nuclear
4935 fuel we have in each of those states, the number showing the
4936 spent nuclear fuel in terms of metric ton of uranium. You can
4937 tell we have a large amount of spent nuclear fuel in State of
4938 Illinois and State of Pennsylvania.

4939

4940 Not only that, this is the present nuclear fuel we have as of
4941 December, 2017. But we have been continuously discharging spent
4942 fuel at a rate of approximately 2,000 metric ton, MTU, or metric
4943 ton of uranium per year. So, for our system planning we also need
4944 to understand the projected inventory to the future.

4945

4946 So, if you project our inventory into the future, assuming that
4947 all of the reactors will run for 60 years, except the reactors,

4948 the six reactors that already received their licensing extension
4949 for 80 years. So, we'll end up with approximately 140,000 MTU,
4950 metric tons of uranium of spent fuel in the U.S., which is a
4951 large quantity.

4952

4953 Not just a large quantity in the U.S., we use diverse systems for
4954 storing spent nuclear fuel especially for dry storage. This
4955 bubble chart is showing you the different vendors. So, in the
4956 U.S., we have three main dry storage vendors, HOLTEC
4957 international, NAC international or SNC International and
4958 ORANO/TN. So, the red is for NAC. The red bubble is showing all
4959 of the NAC system. The orange bubble is showing all of the HOLTEC
4960 system. The teal blue is showing the ORANO/TN system. And just by
4961 saying that you can see all of these vendors do not have one or
4962 two different systems, they have many different systems.

4963

4964 And this is also going into not that much detail so for example
4965 HOLTEC, I am just showing MPC-32, which is 32 [indiscernible]
4966 canister for HOLTEC. But there are different varieties of 32.
4967 They have 32, 32M, 32F and things like that. The point of this
4968 bubble plot is showing that we use like diverse system of storing
4969 spent nuclear fuel in U.S.

4970

4971 And not just we're using the diverse system for storing spent
4972 nuclear fuel in the U.S., also like our spent nuclear fuel itself
4973 is pretty diverse. We have BWR and PWR fuel. Our BWR fuel goes
4974 all the way from 6 x 6 to 11 x 11. And PWR fuel goes all the way
4975 from 14 x 14 to 17 x 17. And when I'm saying 6 x 6, so, like they
4976 have the 6 x 6 array in each of those areas like the fuel pins,
4977 right? And we have some weird fuel types as well-like 13 x 14, 15
4978 x 16 and things like that. So, this bubble chart is showing like
4979 -- the point of this bubble chart, I don't expect anyone to read
4980 this thing, just to show the diversity of the spent nuclear fuel
4981 type we have in U.S.

4982

4983 So, what the point I'm trying to make, the point I'm trying to
4984 make is that we have a large volume of spent nuclear fuel
4985 throughout the country. The spent nuclear fuel itself is diverse
4986 and also they are stored in a diverse system. So, all of these
4987 large-volume and diversity make any kind of planning for
4988 transportation and disposal a complex activity in U.S.

4989

4990 So, now to do anything with the spent nuclear fuels, we need to
4991 understand the characteristics of the spent nuclear fuel. So, if
4992 you know the characteristics of the spent nuclear fuel, you know
4993 like what you can do with that. So, that's the basic thing we

4994 need to know. And when I think about characteristics of spent
4995 nuclear fuel, I think characteristics should be like two types of
4996 characteristics. One is base and one is derived. So, base
4997 characteristics would be anything about the fuel that you see
4998 here. So, for example the length of the rods, the cladding
4999 materials, what kind of pellet you have, what is the thickness of
5000 the cladding. All of those things are the base informations, the
5001 design information is the base information.

5002

5003 Now we need to use the base information to find out, we use the
5004 base information to do calculations using different kind of code
5005 and find out derived or calculated information like decay heat,
5006 radiation sources, isotopics, criticality of the canisters. What
5007 is the temperature when you are storing the canisters and what
5008 will be the dose to the public, and all of those things are
5009 derived information.

5010

5011 And so, anything in this cartoon, anything about this fuel
5012 assembly you can think about as base informations. And we used
5013 that base information to find the decay heat and radiation
5014 sources and all those things are the derived informations. Now,
5015 we can use the base information and derived information for
5016 decision-making, for informing the decisions. So we can use this

5017 information to find out when you can move the fuel from the pool
5018 to a dry cask and also the same information we can use to find
5019 out when the canister is transportable. So, that's how we can use
5020 this information to make different decisions about spent nuclear
5021 fuel.

5022

5023 And that's exactly what we do in UNF-ST&DARDS. In UNF-ST&DARS we
5024 get the base information, we use the base information to find out
5025 the derived information like the decay heat, isotopics,
5026 criticality dose and all those things. And the application would
5027 be, at some point, when we actually start doing large-scale
5028 transportation planning, disposal, etc. so we can use this
5029 information to inform that planning process.

5030

5031 So, UNF-ST&DARDS has, as I mentioned before, we have a database,
5032 a spent nuclear fuel database and we have some analysis tool. So,
5033 this cartoon is showing all of the components of UNF-ST&DARDS.
5034 I'm not go into the details of that. So, as you can tell there is
5035 a big database and we have some analysis tools like SCALE and
5036 COBRA-SFS. So SCALE is the code we use to find out the decay heat
5037 calculations and to find out the isotopics and then we can
5038 transfer the isotopics to a canister, find out the criticality,
5039 dose and all of those things. And COBRA-SFS we use for doing

5040 thermal calculations figuring out what would be the peak cladding
5041 temperature. What should be the canister surface temperature and
5042 things, things, things, like that.

5043

5044 And so, what we do is stored the base information feed that
5045 through our tool, our code and do the calculation, and get the
5046 results, that is the derived, and put it back into the database.
5047 So then you get both the combination of base and derived
5048 information in the database that we can use to inform decision-
5049 making in the future.

5050

5051 So, one of, one of, one of the unique features of UNF-ST&DARDS,
5052 we do all of these calculations in an automated fashion. So, we
5053 do different kinds of calculations that you can see from the
5054 other slide. We do depletion calculation. We do thermal
5055 calculation, criticality and dose calculation, all those things.
5056 And for all those calculations, as you know, like, you need
5057 different kinds of models for doing the calculation.

5058

5059 So, the model has two different things. One is that data and one
5060 is the structure. So, depending what code you are using the
5061 structure is always fixed. So, when we made our model, we made
5062 the structure and we do not do the data. So, it is just like a

5063 skeleton, right? And then, like, when you're doing the
5064 calculation based on what nuclear power plant, what system, what
5065 spent nuclear fuel you're using, based on that decision, the tool
5066 can figure out what data we need to complete the model and then
5067 we can get the data like the discharge data, assembly data,
5068 reactor data, cask data and we can give that to the skeleton,
5069 complete the model, run the calculations in the automatic
5070 fashion, get the results and put it back to the database. That's
5071 exactly what we do in UNF-ST&DARDS.

5072

5073 And we follow this process. That's why everything is automated.
5074 We make one model, no data, and based on the nuclear power plant,
5075 based on the fuel and all those things we can actually fill that
5076 model and create an automated analysis.

5077

5078 So, I'll go more deep, more into the datas, but this is just an
5079 example datas we have here just to show what kind of data we
5080 have. So, for example we can just take a look at this one. This
5081 is kind of showing the decay vs burnup, here. So, you can see
5082 there are two main bands going on and the upper band is for your
5083 PWR and the lower band is BWR. So, BWR has lower decay heat than
5084 the PWR, because BWR also has lower uranium mass. So, you have a
5085 lower decay heat.

5086

5087 So, now let's talk more about the type of data we have in UNF-
5088 ST&DARDS. So, let's first talk about the base data and then I'll
5089 slowly move to the derived data and the results we calculated.

5090

5091 So, this is the main data that we have here. So we have right now
5092 about 275,000 spent nuclear fuel assemblies discharged from U.S.
5093 commercial reactors in our database. This data is coming from a
5094 process called GC859 process, so in the GC859 process there is a
5095 GC859 form and this is a part of the standard contract and we are
5096 collecting data every five years from utilities right now. So,
5097 this data is up to 2017 and this year again we are supposed to
5098 start collecting data from 2018 - 2022.

5099

5100 So, what I've done, I have taken those 275,000 assemblies and
5101 then I kind of bin them so that you can see the Y axis is the
5102 burn up and X axis is the enrichment. So, I bin them by burn up
5103 and bin them by enrichment and then each of the boxes is showing
5104 the number of assemblies we have within that particular bin. And
5105 the color is showing, like a heat map, is showing the gray color
5106 means you have more assemblies, and then the blue color is less
5107 number of assemblies. So, by seeing the color you can tell, like,
5108 most of the assemblies, there are a large number of assemblies,

5109 and they are more like 40 gigawatt MTU burnup and they are more
5110 than 4% enrichment in that range.

5111

5112 So, that's the base data. So using the base data we also find out
5113 like what will be the projected inventory in the future. So,
5114 these three plots are showing that. The first one here, right
5115 here, right here, that's actually the base data. So your Y axis
5116 is all the nuclear sites, all the nuclear power plant sites we
5117 have in the U.S. and the X axis is the number of assemblies. So,
5118 plot number one is basically the base data shown after 2017 and
5119 number two, the middle one is our projection, and that projection
5120 we assume all of the reactors are around for 60 years except for
5121 the six that have already received license extension to 80 years.
5122 This also assuming that Diablo Canyon will shut down in 2024 and
5123 2025. The third one the last one is assuming there will be two
5124 new reactors Vogtle 3 and 4.

5125

5126 So, if you do that you will get this projection in the future and
5127 with that projection, you will end up with something like I'm
5128 showing on the previous plot about 140,000 MTU spent nuclear fuel
5129 assembly.

5130

5131 This is the same plot. In the previous plot you saw your Y axis
5132 which was the site name, the nuclear site name and the X axis was
5133 the number of assemblies. This, I just changed the X axis to the
5134 MTU and we can calculate the number of discharges in the future
5135 from the reactors and also find out like what would be the MTU or
5136 the metric ton of uranium discharged from each of the reactor
5137 sites.

5138

5139 So, we also track the canister loaded at each site, so this plot
5140 is showing the canister loaded at each site. And also, the plot
5141 is colored by the number of assemblies loaded. So, you see some
5142 places loaded by like some of them are loaded up to 146 or 156, I
5143 can't read ... 156 canisters, canisters, I think. But, if you see
5144 the color, that is not quite red. Red means you have more
5145 assemblies. That's like the PWR site. Another one, like the red
5146 one there is 121 and that is BWR site. BWR site. They load more
5147 assemblies in the system, that is why even though they have a
5148 lower number of canisters, they load more assemblies. That's the
5149 difference in this plot.

5150

5151 So, the point of all of this is to show you what kind of data we
5152 keep and what kind of data we track in UNF-ST&DARDS.

5153

5154 So, some other information we are also keep in UNF-ST&DARDS that
5155 we need for doing calculations like finding out decay heat and
5156 criticality and all those things is the fuel geometry. We need to
5157 know the fuel dimensions. We need to know the reactor irradiation
5158 history, like how long these assemblies were in the reactors, how
5159 many cycles they were in the reactors and what is the power in
5160 the reactor and things like this. So those are things that we
5161 need to find out with all of the derived information.

5162

5163 We also keep information about the cask system. That is something
5164 that we need to know to do a dose calculation and shielding
5165 calculations to find out like what would be the peak cladding
5166 temperature or canister surface temperature and all those things.
5167 We also keep other information like economic attributes,
5168 transportation infrastructure, and some other information that
5169 actually feed to our system analysis tool we call NGSAM.

5170

5171 So, the database that we have in UNF-ST&DARDS, NGSAM is using the
5172 data from the UNF-ST&DARDS database for doing the system analysis
5173 calculations. Some of that we are seeing here economic
5174 attributes, transportation and all of these things, they are
5175 actually supporting NGSAM systems analysis calculation.

5176

5177 And so, the plot here is another example, kind of showing how we
5178 can use the base data here. So, you see the purple side here is
5179 showing all kinds of canisters, not all the canisters, at least a
5180 majority of the canisters in the U.S. and they are broken, so the
5181 half circle is broken by the vendors.

5182

5183 So, the first one going all the way, that's the Orano. Then the
5184 next one that is going, that's the NAC. Then the next one is the
5185 HOLTEC like that. And the other side, the bluish color, that's
5186 actually the corresponding of the designated transportation cask.
5187 So, because of this diverse system, you also need to know like
5188 which canister goes to what transportation cask to find out the
5189 transportability, right?

5190

5191 So, using the database, we can easily find out like okay, this is
5192 the HOLTEC international MPC-24 and if you just pick that
5193 canister, so the database will tell you that designated
5194 transportation cask for that particular canister is HI Star 100.
5195 So that's another example of the way you can use the UNF-ST&DARDS
5196 data.

5197

5198 So, we talked about a lot of the base informations we have. Now,
5199 as I said, we take the base information and we do calculations.

5200 We run codes to find out decay heat, isotopic compositions, and
5201 dose and criticality and all those things and I will quickly show
5202 you some of the derived information we have in our database.

5203

5204 So, this is the example of decay heat, so this is my supernova
5205 plot. The Y axis to show the burn up any X axis is showing the
5206 decay heat and you see that these two things in the density plot.
5207 The first one here is most of the BWR assembly will be there. And
5208 the second one is going that most of the PWR assembly will be in
5209 that particular band.

5210

5211 So, as I said, like, we also find out like what would be the
5212 isotopics and how that is changing with time which is really
5213 important for us to do criticality and dose calculations and also
5214 to support fuel cycle analysis and some safeguard type
5215 calculations.

5216

5217 So, this is just an example to show that we do have all, not all,
5218 at least the majority of the isotopics in UNF-ST&DARDS. So this
5219 is kind of showing the selected actinides and each bubble is
5220 representing an individual actinide and they're showing the total
5221 of that actinide in one nuclear reactor site.

5222

5223 So, this was actually a movie but it is a PDF so the movie's not
5224 going to work, so sorry for that. So this is showing the
5225 temperature inside the canisters and the way it works if the
5226 movie would work you would see how the temperature is changing
5227 inside the canister. So, you go from the middle of the canisters
5228 actually below to the bottom of the canisters and then we would
5229 show you how the temperature is changing and then you can go up
5230 to see how the temperature is changing and also you can go
5231 forward through the time to see how the temperature is changing
5232 inside the canister.

5233

5234 The temperature of the fuel is important. As you know, the peak
5235 cladding temperature we talk a lot about this 400 C and hydride
5236 reorientation and things like that. So, we kind of tried to keep
5237 track of the entire history of the fuel to find out if there will
5238 be an issue with the fuel integrity after long-term storage and
5239 during transportation.

5240

5241 Okay, so now I will change gears. So we talked about UNF-ST&DARDS
5242 and the kind of data we have, and the analysis that we do. And
5243 now I'll just change gears and talk about some applications of
5244 the data and analysis we do in UNF-ST&DARDS. And the application
5245 I picked today is basically to show like how we can use the UNF-

5246 ST&DARDS to find the transportability; how to find out when a
5247 canister will be transportable or we need to do something to make
5248 it transportable.

5249

5250 And so, before going to that, we need to understand the UNF-
5251 ST&DARDS analysis approach is slightly different than the
5252 analysis approach being used by the fuel, by the cask vendor. So,
5253 cask vendors, they use what is called bounding or a design basis
5254 calculation approach. So, in the bounding approach, what they do
5255 is they use a bounding burnup, bounding enrichment, everything is
5256 bounding. They try to bound their analysis.

5257

5258 And there is a reason for doing that, when they are doing the
5259 safety analysis for these particular system, they do not quite
5260 know what the utility is going to use or what the utility is
5261 going load in the future to the system, so they do not know and
5262 that is why they want to bound everything. That is why they have
5263 a good reason for doing a bounding calculation when they are
5264 doing the safety analysis for the system.

5265

5266 But for our case, we actually know what is loaded inside the
5267 system so we can take advantage of that. So, this plot is trying
5268 to show like if we take advantage of that knowledge we already

5269 have, we know this is the content actually loaded so we can gain
5270 some margin and use the margin to support some of the future
5271 transportation and disposal activities.

5272

5273 So, this is the one, on your left, that's the one that is an
5274 example of a bounding calculation. So, this is just showing what
5275 the vendor has done and I'm showing this example in terms of
5276 criticality. So they do the same thing for everything else.

5277

5278 So, in terms of criticality what they have done for this bounding
5279 calculation is they assume all of the assemblies will be in that
5280 canister and they will be enrichment 3.7%. So, this is a 24
5281 assembly canister and they will all be 3.7%. And they did not
5282 assume any burnup and so they assume the burnup would be zero and
5283 they assume there would be no cooling temperature, as well.

5284

5285 But, that's not the case, right? So, we call them spent nuclear
5286 fuel, we burn the fuel and they should have some burnup. They
5287 cannot have zero burnup. And so, in reality if you see the plot
5288 here, this is showing the burnup versus enrichment. If you can
5289 just imagine vertical line in the 3.7% wise and then you see a
5290 lot of assemblies on the other side of 3.7 line. I don't have the
5291 line, you have to just imagine the line. So, you can actually

5292 load all of the assemblies in this particular canister, but they
5293 all have some burnup and some enrichment, right? So, in reality
5294 you end up with something like that on your right. So you'll have
5295 some enrichment like the top one 3.2% enrichment with some
5296 burnup, 34,000 burnup and some cooling time which is like 30
5297 years for that cooling.

5298

5299 PEDDICORD: Are these bundle average or peak rod burn-ups?

5300

5301 BANERJEE: Sorry?

5302

5303 PEDDICORD: Bundle average or peak rod burn-ups?

5304

5305 BANERJEE: These are bundle average.

5306

5307 PEDDICORD: Okay, thank you.

5308

5309 BANERJEE: So, now if you take this one, this bounding approach
5310 and if you do a criticality calculation, so the criticality is
5311 measured by what we call K effective the neutron multiplication
5312 factor. So, the K effective is the one, when the system is
5313 critical and so just think about reactor, we have K effective
5314 one, and if it is more than one it goes supercritical and if it

5315 is less than one we call it subcritical and that is where we like
5316 to be, that is the safest one and that is where we like to be.

5317

5318 And if you do this calculation, you end up with 0.9 with a
5319 bounding approach. Now, as for our case, we know the actual
5320 content inside. If we take advantage of that and model the actual
5321 content after that which you look at as loaded, then you end up
5322 with something like 0.66. So you get a margin, right?

5323

5324 And the margin you already have in the system - oh, sorry - so,
5325 we can use the margin for doing our ... supporting several
5326 different things and I will quickly show some examples of some
5327 transportability determination.

5328

5329 So, for storage, we use a Part 72 for doing our storage, to meet
5330 our storage requirement. But for transportability we use a Part 71
5331 for meeting our transportability requirement. Due to these two
5332 approaches, the canisters may not be immediately transportable. So
5333 you need to find out when they will be transportable. So, how do
5334 you know when a canister is transportable? So we know the loaded
5335 content and we compare with that with the content approved for
5336 transportation the transportation Certificate of Compliance. So, by

5337 comparing that we can find out when the canister will be
5338 transportable.

5339

5340 So, there can be two scenarios here, one, for some canisters you
5341 just need some additional cooling time to make them
5342 transportable. Some canisters, they will not be transportable and
5343 you need to go through the licensing amendment to make them
5344 transportable and I will show you two examples here.

5345

5346 So, first of all, first example I will show you from the decay
5347 perspective. So, I will first show you the decayed perspective
5348 and then the dose perspective and then the criticality
5349 perspective and that is the last one I have.

5350

5351 So, from the decayed heat perspective you have two different
5352 scenarios. For some canisters you have a really simple one. Like
5353 for an example, like number one we have MPC-68 which is 68
5354 canisters and you need to meet to 272 W, so if you are at 272 W
5355 or less then that canister is transportable. But, you can also
5356 have like a really complicated like the one at the bottom which
5357 is MPC-37. It has a three zone, the inner zone, the intermediate
5358 zone, and outer zone; zone one, two and three. And they each have
5359 a different heat decay requirement. And, not only that, if you

5360 can see this side, they are actually proposing six different
5361 loading pattern. So you need to figure out what loading pattern
5362 is most appropriate loading pattern for your sites and based on
5363 that you need to show that you are meeting those zone
5364 requirements for that.

5365

5366 So, for the simple example here, so remember the simple example
5367 is MPC-68 and you just need to be below 272 W. And then you are
5368 transportable. So, what I've done, I just have taken an actual
5369 loaded MPC 62 canisters, I plotted the decay heat as it changes
5370 with time and the redline is showing the 272 line, so you have to
5371 be below that redline to be transportable. The first particle
5372 line is the one the canister has been loaded in as we can tell
5373 like many of those assemblies when the canister is loaded above
5374 the redline that means the canister was not transportable and the
5375 canister is loaded in 2008 and around 2014, all of the lines or
5376 all the assemblies are below 272 W, so the canister is now
5377 transportable. So, it required 6 years additional cooling time on
5378 the pad to become transportable. And we can find out this kind of
5379 information using UNF-ST&DARDS.

5380

5381 This is a complicated example with like six loading patterns and
5382 three zones here. So, this one, what I've done, so I plotted all

5383 of these patterns so each of the rows are showing one of the
5384 patterns. So they have six rows here and each row is showing one
5385 pattern and the columns are showing the zones like region one,
5386 region two and region three. The redline is the one you need to
5387 meet. That is the limit for that particular pattern. And what I
5388 did is just plot the decay heat from particular sites, like six
5389 sites like Palisades and SONGS and all of these things on these
5390 things to show like how the decayed heat changes over time.

5391

5392 So, if you have this kind of data than you can find out for these
5393 six sites, the most applicable pattern would be pattern five and
5394 six. Using pattern five and six to show the transportability in
5395 2025, but if you use another pattern, that probably would have
5396 been used for other sites, but not these sites and they are not
5397 transportable. Like pattern one, they are not transportable in
5398 2025, so you can use the UNF-ST&DARDS for using this type of
5399 information.

5400

5401 Okay, so I will quickly move and talk about dose calculations
5402 here and, so dose like you also need to make sure you meet the
5403 transportation CoC limit to make sure transportation Certificate
5404 of Compliance limit and to show like you are actually meeting the
5405 dose requirements here. And we just compare the cooling time,

5406 burnup and enrichment to find out if we're meeting the
5407 transportation limits here.

5408

5409 So, for example if we take the row number one. So it has to be
5410 more than 12 years cooling time and the burnup has to be less
5411 than 24,500 and the enrichment has to be more than 2.13, right?
5412 So, you need to compare with this requirements to get your loaded
5413 content to find out if you are transportable or not.

5414

5415 So, just take like one of the yellow lines here. So according to
5416 the yellow line that you see the burnup is 36.53 and that means
5417 we need to either use 39,500 line or the 40,000 line to see if
5418 they are transportable or not. But, for both of those two lines,
5419 your enrichment has to be more than 2.9% or more than 3.2%, but
5420 our enrichment is 2.62%. So, we do not meet the transportability
5421 CoC requirement and that means with this particular canister we
5422 need a certificate amendment to make them transportable and even
5423 if you wait longer, you cannot make this transportable.

5424

5425 Same example, but this is by the burnup here. You can see that
5426 they loaded some high burn up fuel after like 50,000 or more than
5427 50,000 and you are only allowed to load up to 45,000. The last
5428 row here showing that you cannot go more than 45,000. So, these

5429 canisters are also not transportable because you need to amend
5430 the certificate to make them transportable.

5431

5432 But, if you do the dose calculation like we do in the UNF-
5433 ST&DARDS using the actual loaded content, you can show the
5434 canisters are transportable. You can justify the transportability
5435 or use this approach to support future licensing amendment. That
5436 is what we are showing on this particular plot, and this is
5437 showing the dose and we have seen those two canisters and you see
5438 the redline here is the limit for transportation. That's the most
5439 limiting transportation dose limit. And you can see in 2020, both
5440 of those canisters, they are not meeting the CoC limits, but they
5441 were actually less than Part 71 limit meaning they are
5442 transportable in 2020 although they're not meeting the CoC limit.
5443 So, you can use the as-loaded approach using UNF-ST&DARDS to show
5444 some of these things can be justified for transportability of the
5445 canister and use them for licensing amendment.

5446

5447 Okay, my last one is the criticality, and I will quickly talk
5448 about that as we are already overtime here. So, for criticality
5449 we have like something called criticality loading curve. And you
5450 need to make sure that you are actually following the loading
5451 curve to see if you are transportable or not and I'm just showing

5452 a couple examples here. One, this is for the NAC system, NAC
5453 MAGNATRAN system. So you and there are two curves there for 15 x
5454 15 assembly types and 17 x 17 assembly types and just think about
5455 those lines, I draw those lines based on the information from the
5456 CoC. The CoC information I'm showing on this side right here.

5457

5458 And if you are above the curve, you are not acceptable and if you
5459 are below the curve, you are acceptable for transportation. And
5460 then I plotted some assemblies from actual loaded assemblies from
5461 Zion and some of the sites on those plot and kind of like checked
5462 that and according to that analysis you can see those canisters
5463 at that those sites are transportable from the criticality
5464 perspectives because they are below that curve.

5465

5466 So, the last example I have is the, the, this HOLTEC MPC-32 for
5467 the HI-STAR 100 system and the same thing here. We have a
5468 transportability curve. And for this one, you have to be above
5469 the curve to be transportable and if you are below the curve, you
5470 are not transportable, right. And we have separate curves for
5471 different 15 x 15 assembly types in 17 x 17 assembly types. And
5472 then what I have done I have taken some real loaded canisters and
5473 got those assemblies plotted and many of those are already
5474 loaded, but they are below the curve meaning that those canisters

5475 are not transportable and for this scenario, waiting of
5476 additional cooling times do not help so you need to amend the
5477 certificate to make them transportable.

5478

5479 So, we can figure out this kind of information to support
5480 transportability using UNF-ST&DARDS. And as I said before, so we
5481 have seen, in the previous plot, we have seen many of these
5482 canisters are not transportable according to current or current
5483 Certificate of Compliance for transportation. But if you do the
5484 actual as-loaded criticality calculation which I'm showing you
5485 right here, the K effective is your Y axis and this is the date
5486 or the time on the X axis. Normally for your transportability if
5487 your K effective is less than 0.95 and as you can see the loaded
5488 calculation, all of them are below 0.92 meaning like even though
5489 they are not transportable according to the transportation
5490 certificate compliance, you can use this as-loaded criticality
5491 analysis approach to justify the transportability or use this
5492 approach to amend Certificate of Compliance in the future.

5493

5494 Okay, so for criticality we are, we analyzed 1,100 loaded
5495 canisters as a function of time we have the three main focus
5496 areas here. And one is like we -- utilities are loading canisters
5497 and loading that and we analyze this as a function of time.

5498 That's one thing. And also, we are collecting more detailed
5499 information from the utilities by signing NDAs with them to kind
5500 of validate some of the assumptions we make for the criticality
5501 calculations. And the third focus is also like we are developing
5502 an approach for code evaluations for as-loaded criticality
5503 analysis.

5504

5505 So, here are some of the recent publications that we have. I will
5506 quickly go through this, this is my last slide here.

5507

5508 So, we talked about UNF-ST&DARDS providing database and analysis
5509 platform. So, this is the database of electronics, and you can
5510 store data for generations which provides knowledge management
5511 and also as we have seen you can use the UNF-ST&DARDS information
5512 for informed decision-making supporting large-scale
5513 transportation and eventual disposal. Also, currently we are
5514 working with EPRI and Oak Ridge National Lab for
5515 commercialization of UNF-ST&DARDS. So, with that, thank you, that
5516 is all I have and sorry I am 10 minutes over, I guess.

5517

5518 SIU: Thanks, Kaushik. Okay, let's take some questions.

5519

5520 WOODS: Brian Woods, Board member. Thanks, Kaushik for that really
5521 great presentation. I did see for the criticality you had some
5522 validation exercises called out as something you're working on
5523 right now, so have you done something also for other things like
5524 the decay heat portion of it, and the heating, the peak clad
5525 temperature, like how you done verification and validation
5526 exercises for that, as well?

5527

5528 BANERJEE: Yes, for decay heat, yes, for decay heat, we definitely
5529 do validation work using a lot of these decay heat measurements
5530 done by SKB in the CLAB facility, and also like using some of
5531 radiochemical assay which basically we compare with our isotopic
5532 calculations and we do that.

5533

5534 For thermal calculation, we have done some validation using the
5535 high burnup remote cask and there is just not that much data to
5536 do that kind of validation work. So high burnup demo is one of
5537 the systems that gives us a lot of data for doing the thermal
5538 validation work.

5539

5540 WOODS: Okay, and one other quick question, as well. So you talked
5541 about having the margin between the design or the as loaded and
5542 the calculated. Oftentimes I know we use that margin to deal with

5543 uncertainty. So have you also done the uncertainty calculations
5544 on your code to understand how accurate UNF-ST&DARDS is when
5545 you're calculating the criticality piece and the decay, decayed
5546 power piece?

5547

5548 BANERJEE: So that's like Yes, so definitely we're trying to
5549 quantify. You're right. We're trying to quantify that margins to
5550 support any kind of uncertainty, especially the uncertainty
5551 coming because of the extended storage and the then
5552 transportation. There are uncertainties coming from that. To
5553 offset those uncertainties using that margin. We are trying to
5554 quantify the uncertainties. There are a lot of different
5555 uncertainties because we get a lot of the information through the
5556 GC859 process. For example, the utilities are providing us the
5557 discharge burnup, initial enrichment and all of these things and
5558 we have uncertainty in that. And then we put the uncertainties
5559 through the code through the results. So we do not even know like
5560 what uncertainties are in the actual input data part at this
5561 point.

5562

5563 So we have a process also like we collect the data using the
5564 GC859 process from all the utilities. We also collect data using
5565 NDAs from the utilities and they have more details and they are

5566 actually QA'ed from -- and we can compare that to the GC859 to
5567 see how they are comparing and if there are any uncertainties in
5568 those information provided by the utility. And so, we are trying
5569 to quantify the uncertainties and put it in that way.

5570

5571 WOODS: Okay, great. Thank you.

5572

5573 SIU: Do you have a sense when you will be done with the
5574 uncertainty quantification?

5575

5576 BANERJEE: So, we are doing that by fuel type. So this year we are
5577 trying to do that for GE BWR. So BWR has a lot of varieties,
5578 especially they have their fuel design is quite complicated. So,
5579 they have actual radiations. They have radial radiations and
5580 things like that. So this year we are working with the GE fuel
5581 type. Next year we want to use to commercial engineering. So, the
5582 last year or the year before, we worked with the Areva fuel type.
5583 And we also need to do for Westinghouse fuel. We cannot do it for
5584 all of the sites, but we can do that by fuel type.

5585

5586 PEDDICORD: Lee Peddicord, with the Board. So, building this
5587 analysis capability is really impressive. Are you getting a
5588 chance to kind of look forward, maybe like fairly far forward as

5589 we're now getting into the small modular reactors, but the new
5590 fuel types, coated particles, pebble bed, HALEU and so on, to
5591 make some projections of what might be the bounds, if you will,
5592 on transportability. And you think with the HALEU, you're either
5593 going to get a really high burnups or have maybe residual
5594 enrichments that are nontrivial compared to LWR fuel. So are you
5595 getting a chance able to wrap your arms around this to see what
5596 challenges we may be facing as these new technologies come into
5597 play?

5598

5599 BANERJEE: We are at least planning for that for sure. Last year
5600 we have done some work for, not for HALEU, yes, actually for
5601 HALEU but using the ATF accident tolerant fuel, not using TRISO
5602 or anything else. So, we implemented ATF analysis pipeline UNF-
5603 ST&DARDS. This year we started looking into TRISO and yes, there
5604 is definitely a plan, so ATF part is kind of done, but we are
5605 moving to other fuel cycles now, right now.

5606

5607 SIU: I think we have one from Paul, is that right?

5608

5609 TURINSKY: Correct. I have --. Can you hear me?

5610

5611 SIU: Loud and clear, Paul, thank you.

5612

5613 TURINSKY: Okay, I have three questions. One is, I remember that
5614 basically the defective, failed fuel containers basically caused
5615 a great deal of conservatism in your calculations. And it's
5616 because you were lacking data to really know what is in those
5617 containers. Have you made any progress on that?

5618

5619 BANERJEE: So, you're asking about the failed nuclear fuel in the
5620 loaded canisters, right?

5621

5622 TURINSKY: I am not muted.

5623

5624 BANERJEE: (CHUCKLE) Yes, so, yeah, so one of the issues as you
5625 know, Paul, one of the issues is that we do not have... we know
5626 that they marked assemblies as damaged or failed. But we do not
5627 know the extent of the damage or the extent of the failure. So we
5628 normally take a bounding approach to model that in and if you do
5629 a bounding approach to model that you definitely lose a lot of
5630 the margins, right? So, we are actually looking into at least
5631 taking partial credit for the burnup, that is the one that we are
5632 looking into.

5633

5634 TURISNKY: Okay, and on this idea, people are talking about
5635 uncertainties. You've built a lot of, because of proprietary data
5636 and because the data you need is so voluminous, that you really
5637 need, which is detailed isotopic data as a function of spatial
5638 distribution. You make assumptions. You make assumptions about
5639 the axial burnup distribution. You probably make assumptions for
5640 BWR pool history control, blade history. Do you have any idea of
5641 what, how big...how much conservatism that introduces?

5642

5643 BANERJEE: Yes, that's a great question. So, we do not know as we
5644 talked about the as-loaded calculation and as Paul is kind of
5645 pointing out, we do not know a lot of these reactor side of the
5646 information. For example, like when they are burning assemblies
5647 for BWR reactor, if they are exposed to control rods and we do
5648 not know their axial void distributions, the axial burnup
5649 distributions and things like that. So, when you do calculations,
5650 you make assumptions for those things. The margin I showed you,
5651 so they already have those assumptions.

5652

5653 So, what are you doing and what we're doing right now we are also
5654 at the same time as we do not know. We are collecting detailed
5655 information, signing the NDA's from some of the selected sites.
5656 So this detailed information gives us the reactor cycle

5657 histories. For example, like the rod insertion histories and
5658 their void fractions, at least the average void fractions per
5659 cycle. And we are using that to quantify what kind of margins we
5660 have or what kind of uncertainties we have when you make thee
5661 assumptions.

5662

5663 Yes, so, Paul, we are doing that and we are collecting detailed
5664 information and comparing that to quantify that and we have like
5665 a couple of journal articles on that as well and if you want I
5666 can point that to you.

5667

5668 TURINSKY: That would be great. And my last question is that you
5669 mentioned validation. I mean validation is experimental data,
5670 usually mocking up pretty much what you're considering. In this
5671 case, it would be basically the configuration of the canister. I
5672 don't see how you are going to do that. I mean you're concerned
5673 about the poisons, the spacing, the non-fuel materials in there.
5674 So, what are your plans, and I am thinking obviously K effective
5675 ... give me a little bit more insight on how you plan to do
5676 validation.

5677

5678 BANERJEE: So, we use the validation using the critical
5679 experiments and you are right, so none of the critical

5680 experiments are using any kind of spent nuclear fuel canister for
5681 doing the critical experiments, right?

5682

5683 And a lot of the experiments, are they also using the fresh fuel
5684 they are not using burned fuel. And only have like a few
5685 experiments that are done in the 80s in France where they use
5686 some burned fuels and some of them they used MOX fuels so they
5687 have something. So we are doing like an uncertainty analysis
5688 using the Tsunami, scaled Tsunami and trying to find out if this
5689 experiments are applicable to our system. So we find out the
5690 applicability of the systems and based on that we actually find
5691 out, okay, so we have 1,600 criticality experiments and we do
5692 that applicability analysis using the Tsunami code and find like
5693 200 of them will be applicable to our systems. And we take that
5694 200 to find out the biases and uncertainties for our validation
5695 calculation.

5696

5697 TURINSKY: But you're believing in covariance matrices, are you
5698 not?

5699

5700 BANERJEE: Sorry, Paul?

5701

5702 TURINSKY: You're believing covariance matrices when you do that.

5703

5704 BANERJEE: No, I believe the Tsunami takes into account the
5705 covariance matrices when they do this ... when they find out the
5706 correlation between experiments and correlation between the
5707 actual system.

5708

5709 TURISNKY: Yes, my point is there is a great deal of uncertainty
5710 in the covariance matrices.

5711

5712 BANERJEE: Yes.

5713

5714 TURISNKY: I mean we know that, because we can use them to predict
5715 uncertainties in power reactors. And the uncertainties they
5716 predict are so different than experimental measurements.

5717

5718 BANERJEE: Yes, you are right.

5719

5720 TURISNKY: Okay, thank you.

5721

5722 TYLER: Scott Tyler, with the Board. Thank you, Kaushik. I
5723 appreciate the excellent presentation. A question on the
5724 transportability, do you have a sense of, and maybe you can just
5725 remind us, how many canisters you have analyzed so far and how

5726 many of those are -- we will need CoC amendments going forward,
5727 and do you have a sense of when we will have a sense of how many
5728 we have overall in current inventory?

5729

5730 BANERJEE: Not really, actually. We are, as we are speaking we are
5731 doing a more comprehensive analysis to find out that fraction
5732 right now. So, the things that I've done are more like spot
5733 checking, not a comprehensive analysis. But we're actually
5734 working on a comprehensive analysis where we check each site and
5735 finding out the ship by date and if they are not transportable if
5736 they need an amendment and what we need to do to make that
5737 happen. So, we'll probably have a report ready next year on that.

5738

5739 TYLER: Okay, so, a year or so from now, thank you.

5740

5741 SIU: Any other Board questions? Board staff? Okay, I think we
5742 have earned ourselves a full break. Thank you very much. So,
5743 let's pick up again at 2:55 PM.

5744

5745 Thank you, Kaushik.

5746

5747 [BREAK]

5748

5749 SIU: Okay, we are into the home stretch here. And Erica is going
5750 to talk next about the railcar projects.

5751

5752 BICKFORD: Alright, thank you, glad to be back here. And also to
5753 preface my presentation, I also want to give credit to Dr. Pat
5754 Schwab, who's in my group, who provided all the content on the
5755 Atlas railcar project. He's been leading that project for close
5756 to ten years, now. So, I just want to give credit to him.

5757

5758 Familiar sight again with our legal disclaimer. Moving on. And we
5759 kind of covered some of the ground previously in this
5760 presentation, but since I know we do have a number of Board
5761 members, I hope you don't mind a little bit of a repeat of some
5762 of the things, because I think it probably helps some of the
5763 retention. We'll talk about why we are using rail, the railcar
5764 standard S-2043 that we are developing, some of the Atlas railcar
5765 design process, because the project's been ongoing longer and is
5766 farther along, the Fortis railcar design process. And then I'll
5767 talk about the integrated security and safety monitoring system,
5768 which is a part of the railcar operations.

5769

5770 So, why rail? Because we get this question a lot and as I
5771 mentioned in my talking points this morning, there is sometimes a

5772 public perception that transportation by rail is less safe than
5773 other modes. We've actually received public comments to the tune
5774 of 'why on earth are you planning to transport this material by
5775 rail, surely it is much safer to transport on the highway.'
5776 However, if you are familiar with transportation statistics, the
5777 accident rates for highway transport are much much higher than
5778 they are for rail transport. Again, it just comes down to people
5779 drive on the highway next to big heavy trucks all the time and
5780 there is a certain comfort level with familiarity and many people
5781 only engage with rail/freight transportation when they see some
5782 kind of the derailment or other accident highlighted on the news.
5783 And that affects their perception of the relevant safety.
5784
5785 However, we have to look at what the best mode of transportation
5786 is based on the packages that we are planning to transport. And
5787 at this day in age we've seen a number of presentations about the
5788 canisters of spent nuclear fuel and the corresponding casks from
5789 Kaushik's presentation. And what those casks will look like in a
5790 transportation configuration is they'll weigh on the order of up
5791 to 80 - 210 tons. And legal weight truck limit for a highway
5792 transport the U.S. is 40 tons. So, clearly we are much higher
5793 than a legal weight truck. You can think of a legal weight truck
5794 may be like a Walmart truck or an Amazon truck, a standard

5795 freight truck. If you look at shipments where you're moving a
5796 package this large and heavy by highway, which we have seen in
5797 the presentation that Gerry gave. We look at some of the past
5798 heavy haul experiences of the sites that we visit and we are
5799 looking at things like 20-axle trailers, which we will absolutely
5800 use because as we mentioned we don't have rail access at every
5801 origin site. But we do not necessarily want to be using 22-axle
5802 trailers for every shipment over very long distances, because
5803 that becomes challenging for a number of factors. Partly that you
5804 can only transport one cask per conveyance, whereas on rail you
5805 have multiple casks make up in a train. As well as for things
5806 like navigating roadway weight limit, any clearance issues,
5807 turning radius issues and things of that nature having to
5808 transport the shipments at lower than marked speed which affects
5809 congestion on roadways and a whole number of factors.

5810

5811 So, because primarily of the size and weight of these packages of
5812 spent nuclear fuel, we find rail to be the most appropriate mode
5813 to transport this material.

5814

5815 Additionally, the U.S. Department of Energy and the Department of
5816 Defense has entered into settlement agreements with three of the

5817 Class I rail carriers. Does everybody know what I mean when I say
5818 Class I rail carriers? Alright. Great teachable moment.

5819

5820 So, in the U.S., we have basically three classes of rail
5821 carriers, Class I, Class II and Class III. They are classified
5822 by, I believe, the Surface Transportation Board based on the
5823 revenue. So, that is a bit kind of minutia, but you can think
5824 about the major cross country rail carriers are going to be your
5825 Class I's, so your BNSF, your UP, your CSX, your Kansas City
5826 Southern, Canadian Pacific, Canadian National and also Amtrak is
5827 considered a Class I railroad, but they are not a freight
5828 railroad, so we don't look at them.

5829

5830 And then you have Class II and III railroads which is short line
5831 railroads or regional railroads. And those are often the serving
5832 railroads at a nuclear power plant site. Sometimes they are
5833 served directly by Class I, but a lot of times it is a short line
5834 or regional railroad that's serving and then you will be looking
5835 to find connection points to the Class I railroad. Because once
5836 you are on the Class I rail network, you can get across the
5837 country or wherever you need to go.

5838

5839 And so, the Department of Energy and DOD have settlement
5840 agreements in place with three of the Class I rail carriers,
5841 BNSF, UP and Norfolk Southern. And part of those agreements is a
5842 commitment that the government will use Association of American
5843 Railroads S-2043 compliant railcars for those shipments. That was
5844 negotiated in the agreement. The sort of background to these
5845 agreements goes back to the 1980s when the Interstate Commerce
5846 Commission was still active and there was a rate case brought
5847 basically alleging that the rail carriers were overcharging for
5848 government shipments. It went through various iterations and the
5849 Interstate Commerce Commission ceased to exist. The Surface
5850 Transportation Board was stood up in its place in the 1990s. They
5851 found that it was likely that the government had been overcharged
5852 and directed that the rail carriers enter into an agreement with
5853 the federal government for reasonable rates of service.

5854

5855 And so, the government has been moving one by one, because there
5856 are antitrust elements of negotiating in mass with the rail
5857 carriers. We have three in place between 2004 and 2017 and we're
5858 working on additional agreements presently.

5859

5860 And again, those agreements require that the government will use
5861 S-2043 compliant railcars. So that's a part of our motivation for

5862 pursuing these and just lastly that we find that rail is the most
5863 suitable mode for large scale transport of spent nuclear fuel in
5864 the U.S.

5865

5866 As an example, the U.S. Navy has been transporting the Navy
5867 defense-related spent nuclear fuel from their nuclear submarines
5868 and aircraft carrier fleets by rail since the 1950s. So, we also
5869 have a long history of rail transport of spent nuclear fuel in
5870 this country, as well.

5871

5872 Just to provide some visuals on what we're looking at with the
5873 packages of spent nuclear fuel we are planning to transport. At
5874 the time we set out to design the Atlas railcar, we found about
5875 17 different packages that were certified by the Nuclear
5876 Regulatory Commission for transportation. And so, here's the
5877 first half. And this just shows you the dimensionality and the
5878 loaded weight that you're looking at. And I mentioned before that
5879 we have some of these rail size casks, these four in the middle
5880 designed with 144 impact limiters, which is pretty large or most
5881 of our rail clearances, so that's something we may have to
5882 navigate in the future.

5883

5884 And then moving onto the next set, here you have on the higher
5885 end you get up on the right-hand side, the heaviest cask that's
5886 currently sort of certified for transport in the U.S. is 420,769
5887 pounds loaded, which is getting pretty heavy. And we are
5888 certainly hopeful that we do not get any heavier than that.

5889

5890 Having this variety of casks presents some challenges in
5891 designing railcars. You have to qualify these railcars and you
5892 have to put weights on them. And so we worked with the
5893 Association of American Railroads to come up with bounding
5894 conditions.

5895

5896 I mentioned this morning that the U.S. Navy was the first to
5897 qualify an S-2043 railcar. Well, they only had one package that
5898 they were carrying. And we had 17. So that presented some unique
5899 challenges, but not insurmountable.

5900

5901 So, we mentioned the standard S-2043 again. The Association of
5902 American Railroads is the standard-setting organization for
5903 freight railroad transport in North America. It goes back to the
5904 1800s. The Association of American Railroads existed prior to the
5905 Federal Railroad Administration.

5906

5907 And so, they established standards for railcar design,
5908 principally to ensure safety as well as interoperability across
5909 the North American freight rail system. The S-2043 is the
5910 performance specification for trains used to carry high-level
5911 radioactive material. This is a unique term that AAR came up
5912 with, but we interpret it, high-level radioactive material, to
5913 encompass spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste.

5914

5915 The intent of the design is to apply all the latest and greatest
5916 technology that we have available to reduce the risk of a
5917 derailment during transport. And I'll focus momentarily on what
5918 that includes.

5919

5920 Here is our Atlas railcar design and the attachment system on the
5921 surface. So, going back, you saw the 17 different cask models.
5922 And one of the things that the Atlas team had to develop was what
5923 they call cradle families. So, you have 17 different types of
5924 casks. How are they going to attach to a railcar?

5925

5926 They group them based on different certification parameters into
5927 different cradle families that would have different attachment
5928 mechanisms. And they developed the attachment mechanisms for the
5929 Atlas railcar to be compatible with all of them. We also, we have

5930 some documentation to that effect that I will mention at the end,
5931 as well. But here is just the schematic. You'll also notice that
5932 this is a 12-axle railcar. We ended up going with 12 axles in
5933 order to accommodate that heaviest cask. At lower axle levels,
5934 your per axle loading begins to exceed what is the limits are for
5935 current rail infrastructure in many geographies.

5936

5937 Here's another schematic of the Atlas railcar with the heaviest
5938 load. I'll note here, do I have a clicker ... no ... okay -

5939

5940 SIU: I think Bret is going to bring a laser up -

5941

5942 BICKFORD: There was a laser up here. Oh, is this is? Sorry.

5943 Thanks Bret. Alright. So, you notice here, for this design, there
5944 are something called end stops. A lot of our graphics include
5945 these, because this is a part of the heaviest cask model, but not
5946 all casks will use end stops to be affixed to the railcars. So,
5947 to set your expectations. So there is a cradle here with an
5948 attachment mechanism overtop and end stops at either end in this
5949 particular model.

5950

5951 Again, this is the HI-STAR-star 190 XL which is the heaviest cask
5952 that's currently certified for use. These end stop, end cradle

5953 attachment mechanisms also add additional weight. So for this a
5954 loaded cask with the attachment mechanisms would be 480,000
5955 pounds loaded that you'd be transporting.

5956

5957 And here's a graphic of the actual Atlas railcar, in the flesh.
5958 This is with the test weight. One of the challenges we had was
5959 working with the Association of American Railroads to come up
5960 with bounding weights that we would use for testing. We have a
5961 light load and we have a heaviest load. And then we had to
5962 develop test weights that could be segmented to account for
5963 either of those conditions. And so here is a picture of the test
5964 load in its lightest weight configuration. You can see in this
5965 configuration there are no end stops and the reason it has a
5966 center beam had to do with the crane load limitations at the
5967 testing facility. They couldn't accommodate test loads that were
5968 the maximum size. So they had to create something that was
5969 modular and had a center beam and then you can add sort of
5970 different weights with slots on them to make up the largest and
5971 lightest loads. So that's why it looks the way it does.

5972

5973 And then here is the test load configuration in the heaviest
5974 load. And so, you will see with this attachment, this one does
5975 have the end stops on it. Again, it's the same foundation, center

5976 beam model, but you just have the extra weight segments added on
5977 in this case.

5978

5979 Some more close-up pictures of the railcar. You can see here's
5980 the cask cradle in the pin block. It is a little bit difficult to
5981 tell from the photos sort of what the scale of these are, but we
5982 do have some photos with people.

5983

5984 And so here in this photo, this is Pat Schwab, the man himself.
5985 And then here we have a familiar suspect of Steve Maheras. So,
5986 just to give you a sense, here are those pin blocks and the holes
5987 in those pin blocks, I have not seen in person, but it has been
5988 described that you can fit your whole forearm through it. So
5989 these are very heavy-duty railcars with very heavy-duty
5990 attachment mechanisms to keep these heavy spent nuclear fuel
5991 casks attached to them.

5992

5993 In concert with the development of the Atlas railcar, we also
5994 developed a buffer railcar. And this is intended to separate the
5995 radioactive material carrying railcars in the train from the
5996 people-carrying. So, at a minimum you would have one in the front
5997 separating the locomotives from the cask cars. And you would have
5998 one toward the back end separating the rail escort vehicle with

5999 the security escorts from the railcars. There may be
6000 circumstances where you would additionally have buffer railcars
6001 in between each of the cask railcars depending on load
6002 considerations and if you are moving over, say, a long bridge and
6003 you need to do some kind of weight distribution to meet the train
6004 dynamics.

6005

6006 Steve Maheras mentioned in the Q&A earlier that we'll need to do
6007 route clearances so that would be one of the things that we learn
6008 in the route clearance process if we need to have additional
6009 buffer railcars separating the cask cars.

6010

6011 Something you may see if you look up close is this is just a flat
6012 deck railcar and it actually has steel plates welded to the
6013 surface of it. And that was to weigh it down. The requirements of
6014 the S-2043 standard tend to lean towards better performance for
6015 higher axle loading. So, this railcar with the added steel plates
6016 welded on the top is actually at the maximum axle load. This
6017 railcar cannot carry anything else on top of it. It is just for
6018 show but it meets those S-2043 requirements. You also notice that
6019 it is only a 4-axle buffer railcar and part of that has to do
6020 with the train dynamics. When you have the cask carrying railcars
6021 that have 500,000 pounds on them, you can't have very light

6022 railcars or light loaded railcars on either end because then you
6023 risk when you go around corners the railcar coming up off of the
6024 rail and considerations like that.

6025

6026 And here is a photo of our rail escort vehicle, or REV. As I
6027 mentioned this morning, we ended up being able to collaborate
6028 with the U.S. Navy who is in process of designing a new rail
6029 escort vehicle for their use. And we had the same exact needs as
6030 they had and so we were able to use the same design they came up
6031 with and contribute some funds to the effort and coordinate with
6032 them.

6033

6034 They had put in an order, I think they were planning on ordering
6035 five rail escort vehicles for fabrication. We were able to add a
6036 sixth one and they were even gracious enough to give us the
6037 second one that was fabricated off the line.

6038

6039 So, the Navy delivered the first one and theirs is a classic navy
6040 blue and ours is the second one fabricated, and ours is gray. And
6041 these are fabricated by Vigor Ironworks in the Portland, Oregon
6042 area. Whereas the Atlas and buffer car were fabricated by Kasgro
6043 Rail that's north of Pittsburgh, in Pennsylvania.

6044

6045 And so in terms of the Atlas railcar project, here are the
6046 accomplishments we have had to date. In the S-2043 standard
6047 requirements, there's multiple phases you move through. First is
6048 the design phase where you have to do a lot of computer modeling
6049 and testing of design. You then submit your design and all this
6050 computer modeling analysis to the Association of the American
6051 Railroads. They have an Engineering Equipment Committee that is
6052 the authority for reviewing these designs. They review it and
6053 then come back and may have additional questions or need more
6054 information. At the end of that exchange, hopefully, they give
6055 you approval to move forward with the next phase. And the next
6056 phase after the design phase is single car testing. So, you check
6057 the performance of the individual railcars and then after you
6058 complete single car testing, you again gather the data and
6059 provide that to the Association of the American Railroads EEC.
6060 And then get the go ahead to proceed with the multiple car
6061 testing. So this is a multi-phase process and, again, that's why
6062 it is the most rigorous of any of the AAR standards and that is
6063 why it takes quite a few years to qualify a railcar.

6064

6065 So, our Atlas and buffer railcars have completed the single car
6066 testing and were approved to move forward with multiple car
6067 testing. The rail escort vehicle, the DOE's rail escort vehicle,

6068 was fabricated and delivered to the testing facility about a year
6069 ago. The AAR had already approved the railcar escort vehicle for
6070 multiple car testing because the Navy led the single car testing
6071 for that phase. And then, because the scheduling coincided with
6072 our move to multiple car testing for the Atlas railcar, we're
6073 taking over the multiple car testing for the rail escort vehicle.
6074 So, that was a nice cooperation between us and the Navy in the
6075 development of our railcars.

6076

6077 Right now, multiple car testing is underway for Atlas, the rail
6078 escort vehicle and the buffer railcar.

6079

6080 In terms of completing the Atlas railcar project, what's left,
6081 there is an off-site service test in April/May of this year. What
6082 that is, is a lot of the testing is done on a rail testing site,
6083 the Transportation Technology Center that's owned by the U.S.
6084 Department of Transportation, out in Pueblo, Colorado. And then
6085 after you have completed those testing rounds, you next move into
6086 what is called revenue service testing. And you take it off of a
6087 test site and put it onto actual live rail track and see how it
6088 performs. And then the next test after that, that's kind of like
6089 the final test in this series is called a demonstration run,

6090 which is intended to be a route that you run that would be
6091 comparable to routes that you would use for actual shipments.

6092

6093 We do not currently have a destination for a shipment, so we've
6094 just negotiated with the Association of American Railroads to use
6095 an alternate route which is going to be from Colorado, near the
6096 testing facility, up to Idaho near the Idaho National Lab and
6097 then back down. And that is again, just for the demonstration run
6098 purposes, it's not indicative of any future destinations for
6099 spent nuclear fuel.

6100

6101 Following completion of these tests, there is a lot of testing
6102 documentation and results to submit. You have to compare the
6103 actual measured performance, the experimental performance of the
6104 railcar against the modeled performance that was predicted at the
6105 design phase in order to qualify the railcar.

6106

6107 We're expected to get that approval from the Association of
6108 American Railroads either late this year or early next year
6109 depending on how long it takes to compile those reports and how
6110 much back-and-forth or additional questions they come back with.
6111 So, the Atlas railcar is very close to nearing its completion and
6112 being qualified for use in commercial freight transport.

6113

6114 If you're interested in more details on the Atlas railcar
6115 project, there's a lot of public reports available, documenting
6116 each phase. A phase from the conceptual design to the preliminary
6117 design and then to the as-built design. There will also be a
6118 single car testing report that will be due out soon. It's
6119 currently in my inbox to review and some of these are quite
6120 lengthy, on the order of 800 pages, so if you need some bedtime
6121 reading, have at it.

6122

6123 This last one here, I mentioned that we had to look at developing
6124 sort of cradle families in order to figure out the attachment
6125 mechanisms for the railcar that would be compatible with the 17
6126 different casks. That information is in this Atlas railcar
6127 interface control document geared towards an audience of the
6128 vendors for the cask to make sure that when they get to the point
6129 of sort of finalizing their designs to make sure that whatever
6130 they come up with is compatible with our railcars.

6131

6132 All right, and moving on to our Fortis railcar. So our Atlas
6133 railcar is a 12-axle railcar that was designed to carry the
6134 heaviest casks that we have. However, in the rail system there
6135 are other considerations, one is that you pay by weight.

6136

6137 So, in general you don't necessarily want to use the heavier
6138 railcar than you need for lighter casks. In addition, some of the
6139 sites, based on our site evaluation work are a bit snug, even if
6140 they have refurbished on-site rail, there could be space
6141 considerations that would be advantageous to have a shorter
6142 railcar which the Fortis is because it is an 8-axle railcar.
6143 There's also considerations for fabrication cost and maintenance
6144 costs between 12-axle versus 8-axle railcars. So, we frequently
6145 get the question of, well, you already had a 12-axle, why did you
6146 go develop an 8-axle railcar? And the reason is to give us
6147 flexibility in the system, to operate the system as efficiently
6148 as we can based on the loads that we're carrying.

6149

6150 And our Fortis 8-axle railcar was designed by Sharma and
6151 Associates. It's a Chicago-based company. It is an 8-axle railcar
6152 and was designed to use the same payload attachment mechanism
6153 that Atlas has. So, Atlas kind of did all of the legwork for
6154 Fortis on and that, and there was no reason to do anything
6155 different. So we would expect that interface control guidance
6156 document to be just as applicable to the Fortis railcar.

6157

6158 It's also designed to be compatible with the buffer railcar and
6159 the rail escort vehicle in terms of, sort of, meeting up in a
6160 train configuration. The design for the Fortis railcar was
6161 approved by the AAR Engineering Equipment Committee in February
6162 2021, which gave the Department of Energy the go ahead to begin
6163 the fabrication and testing process. And we follow that up with a
6164 Request for Information to solicit information from potential
6165 bidders. Because the difference between the two projects as Atlas
6166 went out and did a contract for design and fabrication and then
6167 did a separate contract for testing, with Fortis, because there
6168 were some questions on whether an 8-axle railcar could even be
6169 designed and meet the qualifications, the Fortis railcar project
6170 was done first as a design contract. And then once the design was
6171 approved, we then went out with a fabrication and testing
6172 contract. So a little bit of a different contracting mechanism
6173 were used between the two projects. And so we first went out with
6174 a RFI to get some industry information on how to design the
6175 contract and then followed that with a request for proposals that
6176 we placed the contract for last summer.

6177

6178 So, we are now in the fabrication and testing phase for the
6179 Fortis railcar. And here you can see a graphic of the Fortis
6180 railcar. Again, the same attachment mechanisms you saw in the

6181 Atlas with eight axles underneath. You can clearly see the
6182 railcar is shorter.

6183

6184 I should have focused, but one of the things the Atlas railcar
6185 has is the articulated ends, and that was to get those extra
6186 wheel sets called trucks underneath, but without affecting the
6187 turning radius of the railcar. So, they both have I believe the
6188 same or similar turning radii.

6189

6190 The contractor for the fabrication and testing of the Fortis
6191 railcar is ENSCO with Kasgro Rail as a partner. Kasgro Rail also
6192 built the Atlas railcar and the buffer railcar. This contract
6193 kicked off last December. One of the first things that we did,
6194 which is not uncommon when you have a different designer and a
6195 different fabricator, was to go through the design and see if
6196 there were, maybe, any adjustments that needed to be made. One of
6197 the adjustments we did make to the design was to increase the
6198 deck plate thickness from 3/4 inch to 1 and a half inch. This was
6199 at the preference of the fabricator. They had concerns about
6200 making some of the heavy-duty welds on a thinner deck plate, also
6201 just based on their corporate experience, fabricating heavy-duty
6202 railcars, they just had a strong preference to use an inch and 1/2.
6203 They had some concerns about warping that could occur during the

6204 fabrication process with a three-quarter inch deck plate. And so,
6205 we agreed to that change. There were also some related and
6206 unrelated weld changes made again, just based on differences
6207 between how the designers had fabricated railcars before versus
6208 how the fabricator preferred to do certain welds.

6209

6210 A lot of it has to do with order of operations so that you can do
6211 full inspections of welds before you add additional components on
6212 and lose visibility on them.

6213

6214 Here's another blown out view of the Fortis railcar. Here's your
6215 car body and deck. You have something called a span bolster,
6216 which attaches the deck to what is called the trucks. The Fortis
6217 railcar uses swing motion trucks. A different type of wheel than
6218 the Atlas railcar uses, which ended up being one of the possibly
6219 challenging components to acquire. There's only one fabricator in
6220 the U.S. of these trucks, Amsted Rail and they're not as commonly
6221 used. And so, when we entered the contract with ENSCO and Kasgro
6222 sort of the first thing was to reach out to the fabricator of
6223 those trucks to make sure that we can put in an order for them
6224 which we were able to do last fall.

6225

6226 The path forward for the completion of the Fortis project is to
6227 complete the fabrication. Right now, the contractor is procuring
6228 long lead time components. Steel and other things as you can
6229 imagine has been affected by supply-chain issues which may put us
6230 a little bit behind the schedule that we would like to have. But
6231 we are still able to get those components. In parallel with that,
6232 there are instrument and wheel sets that are needed for testing.
6233 And, so these are wheel sets that go on the railcar that collect
6234 all the data for the performance.

6235

6236 We've been told that there can be long lead times not just
6237 because you need to get the wheel sets, but also there is a lot
6238 of instrumentation that goes on them and calibration that takes
6239 quite a long time. That was something that we wanted to make sure
6240 the contractor started early so that did not become something
6241 that delayed testing from proceeding later on.

6242

6243 The testing for the Fortis railcar will also be conducted at the
6244 Transportation Technology Center in Pueblo, Colorado.

6245

6246 It'll be using the same test weights as the Atlas railcar. So the
6247 Atlas railcar is supposed to finish its testing later this year.
6248 The Fortis railcar should begin testing sometime in 2024, so that

6249 will hopefully align pretty nicely. When the Fortis railcar gets
6250 to the multiple railcar testing phase, we will be able to use the
6251 buffer railcar and the rail escort vehicle for those tests, as
6252 well. We're currently expecting the Fortis railcar to be ready
6253 for use by 2026, but that could be subject to any delays in
6254 fabrication or in the testing phases.

6255

6256 Lastly, I wanted to talk a little bit about our Integrated
6257 Security and Safety Monitoring system or ISSMS. So, this is both
6258 to meet DOE security requirements for shipments as well as to
6259 meet security requirements that are a part of S-2043. I mentioned
6260 earlier in the presentation that the S-2043 standard is designed
6261 to have all the kind of state of the science and state of the
6262 engineering components to reduce risk of derailment. And how that
6263 works is there are 11 different real-time parameters of the
6264 railcar that are monitored. So things like lateral, vertical,
6265 horizontal acceleration, truck hunting, roller bearing
6266 temperatures, GPS location, among others.

6267

6268 And so you have to have instrumentation on the railcar in order
6269 to collect that data. And what the S-2043 standard requires is
6270 there are performance boundaries for each of those 11 parameters
6271 and if the railcar starts to exceed those performance parameters,

6272 there will be a light box in the rail escort vehicle that'll flag
6273 yellow if something is not seriously amiss, but slightly
6274 concerning, as a flag to stop the railcar at the next safe point
6275 and do an inspection. If something is seriously outside of those
6276 parameters, there will be a red light, stop the railcar as soon
6277 as possible, do an inspection, something is amiss.

6278

6279 And so that is the mechanism and that's the component of the
6280 design that is intended to reduce the risk of a derailment that
6281 you have.

6282

6283 All this monitoring that you have on the railcar performance so
6284 that there should not be or there should be a very low risk of
6285 derailment due to any kind of something component going amiss
6286 with the railcar, itself.

6287

6288 With the Atlas railcar project, we started with a different
6289 security and safety monitoring system provided by a different
6290 company. That company was then bought out and that division was
6291 not continued with the new company. And some individuals from the
6292 original company kind of spun off on their own. But it was a
6293 little bit of a three people in a garage type of operation, so we
6294 had some concerns of continued availability of that system. And

6295 so separately in 2020, DOE embarked on an effort to develop our
6296 own, our own system that we could have confidence in both its
6297 ability to operate and its continued availability when we get to
6298 fleet fabrication of the railcars.

6299

6300 We have a prototype design in progress that's going to be used in
6301 testing last year and this year with the Atlas railcar. And is
6302 also being designed to be compatible with the Fortis railcar.

6303

6304 We are also intending for the ISSMS to integrate with DOE's
6305 existing TRANSCOM system for real-time telemetric tracking of
6306 those shipments. That's a system that DOE uses for other
6307 shipments including WIPP shipments that provides the capability
6308 of states and tribes along transportation routes to have
6309 visibility on the shipments when they are traversing their
6310 jurisdictions. And that's a system that our state and tribal
6311 government partners are familiar with using and comfortable with
6312 using.

6313

6314 Just a brief description of the system: it has three subsystems;
6315 it has an on-car subsystem; on the cask carrying railcar; there
6316 is a rail escort vehicle system that transmits real-time data on

6317 either cellular or satellite networks depending on network
6318 availability. And then there is a cloud subsystem, as well.

6319

6320 The S-2043 standard I think requires data upload every hour, or
6321 some not very detailed amount. But that standard was based in the
6322 1990s. Now with modern computing capabilities, I think we are
6323 probably looking for more of a frequency on the average of once a
6324 minute, potentially depending on data, data access limitations.
6325 And that brings me to the end and I'm happy to take any
6326 questions.

6327

6328 SIU: Thank you very much, Erica, that was very nice. Steve, of
6329 course?

6330

6331 BECKER: Steven Becker, Board. Thank you for a very nice
6332 presentation, it is always good to see progress being made.

6333

6334 So, when both of these are fully operational, how long do we
6335 expect it will take to produce each one? How many do we
6336 anticipate could be needed? And you mentioned, in the case I
6337 think of the Fortis, that there is a single manufacturer of the
6338 truck. Is that correct? So, what potential issues might there be
6339 in terms of production capacity?

6340

6341 BICKFORD: Yes, great question. And it also nicely also ties many
6342 components of today's work together. So, we've had one example in
6343 the Fortis project with the designer we had them provide us some
6344 estimates of fabrication timelines and things like that. And as I
6345 recall, if you were ordering on the order of 50 - 100 railcars,
6346 the timeframe is on the order of a couple of years.

6347

6348 That does not account for limitations in availability of certain
6349 components which is of course a concern that we have. However, in
6350 the process of designing the Fortis railcar, we did have some
6351 Amsted representatives who participated in that and seemed very
6352 interested in making sure those trucks remained available. So
6353 those are all positive signs for now. Also, in rail, it is a
6354 little bit of a volume business where the more things you're
6355 making, the more interest there is in making them. That's kind of
6356 been our experience with at least prototype fabrication. There
6357 sort of a limited number of companies out there that build highly
6358 specialized freight railcars and even then a limited number of
6359 companies who are interested in building one prototype versus 200
6360 whatevers. And so, when we get to the point of having an as-built
6361 railcar design that's fully qualified by the AAR and then putting

6362 out RFPs for fabrication, I think the numbers, at least, that we
6363 are looking to likely fabricate will probably help our case.

6364

6365 To that point, we can use our NGSAM, systems analysis tools, to
6366 help inform how many railcars we expect to need for the system
6367 based on the number of facilities that will be receiving spent
6368 nuclear fuel, the expected receipt rate that the facility may
6369 have. Both sort of in the early years that it may ramp-up until
6370 we get to a steady state operation. And then considering if we
6371 add additional facilities whether additional storage facilities
6372 or additional disposal facilities. So how much spent nuclear fuel
6373 is the system processing. What's the estimated turnaround time of
6374 the fleet in terms of empty cars go out and loaded cars come
6375 back. And so, we can use those systems analysis tools to provide
6376 us with that information.

6377

6378 I think in our preliminary analysis that we've done so far, based
6379 on a 3,000 metric ton per year receipt rate at a facility, I
6380 think on the order of 100 railcars is kind of what we're
6381 ballparking for the fleet at this time.

6382

6383 BECKER: Thank you.

6384

6385 BICKFORD: Sure.

6386

6387 PEDDICORD: Lee Peddicord with the Board. Of the AAR member
6388 railroads, are there -- do they transport anything heavier than
6389 420,000?

6390

6391 BICKFORD: Absolutely, absolutely.

6392

6393 PEDDICORD: So, this is no, never mind in terms of a --

6394

6395 BICKFORD: I wouldn't say it is like a no, never mind. I don't
6396 know if it's an every day Tuesday shipment. But one of the
6397 examples that we are frequently provided, is the example of
6398 transformers. Like rail carriers transport transformers or they
6399 use some specialty railcars called Schnabel railcars. Actually, a
6400 really cool shipment that happened with a nuclear power plant a
6401 couple of years ago from San Onofre was the unit one reactor
6402 vessel pressure head?

6403

6404 MAHERAS: No, the reactor vessel.

6405

6406 BICKFORD: The reactor vessel. It was 700 tons as I recall was the
6407 shipment out of San Onofre. It used a Schnabel car, which if you

6408 don't know what a Schanbel car is, it is a railcar that is in two
6409 parts and then integrates the package that it is moving and
6410 attaches it so it's a part of the conveyance as a way to
6411 distribute the weight across it.

6412

6413 That particular railcar was a Kasgro Schnabel railcar that had
6414 been in operation for 40 years and this was its last shipment.
6415 They shipped it from San Onofre, Southern California to the Las
6416 Vegas area, and then they trans-loaded into heavy haul truck and
6417 then transported it up to Clive, Utah. I did talk to some folks
6418 involved in the shipment about why they couldn't use rail the
6419 whole way. It turned out there were some of the turning radius on
6420 the rail that were between the Las Vegas area and the Clive Utah
6421 area were too tight for that Schnabel car to make so that's why
6422 they did rail and then trans-loaded to trucks .

6423

6424 PEDDICORD: Is that the only Schnabel car available if we want to
6425 go get one?

6426

6427 BICKFORD: No, it has a twin. [CHUCKLE] But we will not be using a
6428 Schnabel cars. When they transport transformers, those are
6429 sometimes on the order of 400,000 or 500,000 pounds and sometimes

6430 Schnabel cars are used for those, as well. But, certainly these
6431 are not the heaviest things that move on the rail.

6432

6433 PEDDICORD: And what's the capacity of the Fortis car?

6434

6435 BICKFORD: The weight load capacity? It is... especially because we
6436 went from the three-quarter inch deck plate to the 1 and a half
6437 inch deck plate, that's going to increase the axle loadings on
6438 the railcar, so we are unlikely to be able to transport the HI-
6439 STAR 190 XL and possibly the HI-STAR 190 itself. But the other 15
6440 or 16 casks that you saw, the Fortis railcar should be capable of
6441 transporting.

6442

6443 PEDDICORD: So, I mean, one gets the impression that will become
6444 your mainstay in the transportation fleet if you can go to Atlas
6445 --

6446

6447 BICKFORD: It is possible. We are definitely seeing a trend to the
6448 move to larger and larger casks, especially since the HI-STAR
6449 190, the vendor is HOLTEC and HOLTEC is purchasing sites for
6450 decommissioning. We've also been hearing proposals out there for
6451 the standardization among the individual vendors, which in
6452 HOLTEC's case might lead them to using their HI-STAR 190 as their

6453 universal cask which is a large cask. So it's, it really just
6454 depends on the lay of the land looks like at the time we
6455 transport.

6456

6457 PEDDICORD: Thank you.

6458

6459 FRYBERGER: Another great presentation, thank you. Teresa
6460 Fryberger, Board. So, I have a question, it's not what you are
6461 focusing on right now. But in this possible new era of advanced
6462 reactors, we also would face a great deal of complexity in terms
6463 the number and types of fuel and canisters. And so, is the
6464 department thinking of ways that they can sort of avoid having as
6465 much complexity?

6466

6467 BICKFORD: Absolutely. My entry point to this program was on the
6468 transportation and it just hurts my heart to no degree that it's
6469 like, why didn't we just go with the standard... especially when
6470 you look at it in France or other countries which have more
6471 government corporation run, so different considerations in their
6472 system that full standardization or have close to full
6473 standardization. And you're just like, why didn't we do it. I was
6474 told that there was an effort made in the 1980s, but something
6475 went awry, and it did not pan out.

6476

6477 But, certainly in the Department, actually this kind of goes,
6478 coming full circle goes back to the standard contract. Our office
6479 of standard contract program in the Department of Energy came to
6480 us and asked us. Because something I did not mention is in order
6481 for reactor vendors to get a license from a Nuclear Regulatory
6482 Commission to construct their reactors, they need the standard
6483 contract with the Department of Energy to agree to accept their
6484 spent nuclear fuel. And with these various reactors designs and
6485 small modular reactors, and microreactors and various things, we
6486 did start to have some internal discussions. Oh, some of these
6487 could look pretty different than what's currently out there. We
6488 may want to take a look at this. So our office of standard
6489 contract came to us and asked us to provide them with some advice
6490 on possible changes to the standard contract that could be made
6491 to improve sort of the back-end handling. So, we set up last fall
6492 an integrated project team of federal and national laboratory
6493 expert staff. It's called BEMAR, backend management for advanced
6494 reactors, because we just love acronyms. And so they are going
6495 vendor by vendor and collecting detailed data on what their fuel
6496 looks like. They've been through maybe five or six at this point.
6497 There are sort of proprietary considerations and kind of NDAs and
6498 other things that need to be signed that make the process move

6499 maybe a little bit slower. But the plan is to use that reactor
6500 and fuel specific data that we can get, to then analyze it and
6501 then look at, where can we introduce maybe some efficiencies or
6502 standardization or ease the process on the backend of storage,
6503 transportation and disposal of this material. Very much a
6504 learning from lessons, lessons past in trying to do better as we
6505 move forward.

6506

6507 FRYBERGER: That's great, thank you.

6508

6509 SIU: Any other questions? I have a nuts and bolts question,
6510 Nathan Siu, the Board. For the integrated safety security system,
6511 it sounded like this system provides a signal that it has to be
6512 acted on manually to actually change the train motion. Is that
6513 correct?

6514

6515 BICKFORD: Yes, yes.

6516

6517 SIU: So, you are not thinking of automatic --

6518

6519 BICKFORD: No. I think because there are safety and security
6520 considerations with automatically stopping the train. The way it
6521 was, it's laid out in standard S-2043 is the signal box is

6522 supposed to be in the locomotive and so the train engineer will
6523 see that and get the signal. The practical realities of that, as
6524 we've learned from the Navy's experience and talking with
6525 different rail carriers is installing those boxes and training
6526 the crews on how to use them and keeping in mind you swap out
6527 train crews along the way made that a little bit more cumbersome
6528 and difficult. And so, what our understanding is how the Navy has
6529 made that work is the signal box is in the rail escort vehicle
6530 with the shipment couriers. They monitor it. If a light goes off,
6531 they have radios and redundant communication mechanisms with the
6532 engineers in the locomotive to tell them that the signal box has
6533 gone off. And so that's the rationale for that.

6534

6535 I think it would be very challenging in a rail environment to
6536 have sort of automated signal box signals and that train just
6537 automatically stops, because it may not be -- it could be across
6538 a road crossing or some other location that's not a safe location
6539 to get out and do an inspection or something of that type. Also,
6540 I just can't imagine that the rail couriers would allow a non-
6541 rail courier entity to exert that kind of control over their
6542 operations because it's private property, private locomotives and
6543 they provide those services.

6544

6545 That said, there are things like positive train control that's
6546 been implemented in the system following some passenger and
6547 freight crashes in the last couple decades that do have
6548 capabilities to remotely stop the train if train is exceeding
6549 posted speed limits or on a collision course, kind of thing. So,
6550 it's not, it's not infeasible that that kind of system could be
6551 applied to the railcar, but that would be the PTC system is
6552 separate from the ISSMS.

6553

6554 SIU: Yes, in other realms, the so-called error of commission has
6555 been a player in reactor accidents and overrides safety systems.

6556

6557 BICKFORD: And I'd not rule that out ever being put into place.
6558 Automation seems to be the way things are heading in a lot of
6559 spaces. There may be some advantages to some rail automation. I
6560 don't think we are likely to get there right now, but there is
6561 certainly potential in the future to implement some of those
6562 capabilities.

6563

6564 SIU: Okay, thank you.

6565

6566 BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger from the Board. How much margin
6567 do you have in the trucks? In other words, you have 12-axles on
6568 one, can you operate with 11?

6569

6570 BICKFORD: No.

6571

6572 BALLINGER: So, your margin is slim?

6573

6574 BICKFORD: Yes, but it's not like a road vehicle where you get a
6575 flat tire. The trucks are pretty robust and typically for
6576 standard freight vehicles operated for decades with daily use.
6577 Our railcars will experience a little bit more than light use
6578 than that. And also be subject to heavy inspection requirements
6579 including looking at the trucks and the wheel profiles and
6580 looking for things like wheel flats. The S-2043 requires a
6581 specific inspection approach. And the railcar safety inspection
6582 protocol that we implemented includes an approach where you
6583 inspect the railcar before it's sent to the nuclear power plant.
6584 you inspect it when it is at the nuclear power plant, after it is
6585 loaded and before it disembarks. So, with those procedures in
6586 place, we expect that we would in all likelihood detect any
6587 component issue before the railcar is in transit.

6588

6589 BALLINGER: I was thinking of the hot bearing issue.

6590

6591 BICKFORD: Oh, the hot bearing issue. Those inspection
6592 requirements and the maintenance requirements require replacement
6593 of components I believe at a higher frequency than other standard
6594 railcars, as well. But, not, that's a good question.

6595

6596 SIU: Any other questions? Bret?

6597

6598 LESLIE: Bret Leslie, Board staff. Nice presentation. I have a
6599 question that goes back to several of presentations and also
6600 touches upon consent-based siting. So, kind of in the
6601 communication for why an interim storage facility is needed or
6602 should be used, is that we would, we being DOE, would be removing
6603 all of the waste from nuclear power plants. So what's the path
6604 forward for greater than class C waste? So, even if you were able
6605 to take all of the spent fuel you are not necessarily releasing,
6606 going to be able release as site if there is greater than class
6607 C. And my understanding is not necessarily your office, but
6608 someplace in DOE is responsible for greater than class C.

6609

6610 BICKFORD: Yes. So that is a unique and nuanced question. We've
6611 had some internal discussion to that effect. So, just for kind of

6612 situational awareness in the absence of a commercial disposal
6613 facility for greater than class C waste, the U.S. Department of
6614 Energy Office of Environmental Management is generally
6615 responsible for the disposal of greater than class C waste. With
6616 a caveat that past court cases had determined that the greater
6617 than class C waste at commercial nuclear power plants with a
6618 contract, with the standard contracts with the Department, the
6619 standard contract included the GTCC. Again, there is some
6620 questions if a commercial facility were to come online is there
6621 grandfathering, I don't know the answers to those questions, but
6622 I can tell you that our current plan ... because one of the
6623 benefits of pursuing interim storage prior to disposal is being
6624 able to clear some of these sites, especially ones that have been
6625 shut down and been decommissioned just have spent nuclear fuel
6626 and GTCC on site. If you can remove that, then the site be
6627 released or put to other economic or industrial uses that the
6628 communities hosting those sites can benefit from.

6629

6630 So, our current plan is that a design for a federal consolidated
6631 interim storage facility would be capable, conceivably, of
6632 storing the greater than class C waste at that site. However,
6633 whether or not it does will depend on a number of factors
6634 including whether there are commercial GTCC disposal facilities

6635 available at that time or not, as well as, any preferences that
6636 the host community may have.

6637

6638 If there are, you know, again, I gave the example of this, this
6639 morning. We can conceive that there may be communities that want
6640 facilities with more narrow missions and there may be communities
6641 with more broader missions. And those will be a part of the
6642 discussions along with any host community and likely to be
6643 included as part of a consent-based agreement that's established
6644 with a community hosting.

6645

6646 So, we are certainly mindful of that. It would certainly be
6647 advantageous if a commercial GTCC disposal facility became
6648 available between now and then because then that's one piece of
6649 the puzzle that would addressed. But we are also thinking that if
6650 that does not happen, the greater than class C waste is currently
6651 stored at 10 CFR Part 52 licensed interim storage facilities.
6652 There will certainly be a technical capability of moving the GTCC
6653 along with spent nuclear fuel to a federal interim storage
6654 facility whether or not that happens again depends on a number of
6655 factors and the situation at the time.

6656

6657 SIU: Great, I think we are still perfectly on schedule. Thank
6658 you. You guys are great. Okay, David Pstrak from the NRC will
6659 talk to us about preparations for large-scale commercial
6660 shipments of spent nuclear fuel. Thank you, Dave.

6661

6662 PSTRAK: Good afternoon. Yes I am David Pstrak. I work for the
6663 U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and I'm the last presentation
6664 of the day. I think all of the presentations have gone extremely
6665 well and I that hope mine does also.

6666

6667 So, my presentation is titled the NRC preparations for potential
6668 large-scale commercial shipments of spent nuclear fuel. The key
6669 here is that these are commercial shipments. These would be NRC
6670 licensees offering the spent fuel for transportation in NRC
6671 approved packages going to a licensed, an NRC licensed facility,
6672 possibly a consolidated interim storage facility. So in what I
6673 just described, the Department of Energy would have no role at
6674 all. These would be NRC licensees making these shipments.

6675

6676 So, what I am going to be describing here is a summary of our
6677 report. We did a transportation regulatory assessment report and
6678 the goal of that report, or that project, was to assess the NRC
6679 readiness to fulfill its regulatory safety and security

6680 responsibilities in the event that there is large-scale
6681 transportation of NRC licensed spent nuclear fuel to a facility.

6682

6683 So, we did an internal review of our regulations, of our guidance
6684 documents, one more time here. And what I will be presenting this
6685 afternoon is a summary of the readiness review. I'll talk a
6686 little bit about the current storage situation and where that
6687 puts us for what our licensees are doing. And then I'll describe
6688 a little bit about our regulatory roadmap that was developed as a
6689 part of this overall project.

6690

6691 So, in the big picture, the review scope looked at our
6692 regulations and looked at our guidance documents. And the
6693 regulations that were assessed in this overall project were
6694 specific to 10 CFR Part 71, which is transportation of
6695 radioactive material, 10 CFR Part 72 which is storage at
6696 independent spent fuel storage installation, or an ISFSI, as the
6697 acronym is. And additionally, we looked at the security
6698 requirements associated with 10 CFR Part 73, which is physical
6699 protection of the material, specifically during transport. So,
6700 within those three overall areas, the project was initiated in
6701 May of 2020. And we issued our report publicly in December of
6702 2021.

6703

6704 This is my sixth presentation on this out in the public domain.
6705 And we initiated, or did our first report of our report at the
6706 Tribal Radioactive Materials Transportation Committee Meeting in
6707 January of 2022. And that was followed by a public meeting in
6708 February 2022 where we had, it was a virtual meeting, but we had
6709 over 150 participants. We had a large number of congressional
6710 offices represented in the audience. We did get some questions
6711 and fielded those questions. But we also benefited during the
6712 public meeting in February by having representatives from the
6713 U.S. Department of Transportation, our colleagues from the
6714 Department of Homeland Security, as well, made their own portion
6715 of their roles and responsibilities and described what those are
6716 in their overall requirements and responsibilities for packaging
6717 and transportation spent nuclear fuel.

6718

6719 Oops, let me go back one. I'd be remiss if I did not point out,
6720 we looked at 19 different areas and you can see the bullets there
6721 associated with what the assessment was. A key area, the third to
6722 the last bullet is the information needs. Things that don't, have
6723 not come into the NRC yet, and that is okay, because we do not
6724 have an immediate need for the information at that time. And I
6725 will cover that in just a moment in a little bit more detail.

6726

6727 Additionally, we do have, in this modern age, we do have the QR
6728 code that you can scan that code either on your sheet or on the
6729 slide on the screen and it will take you directly to the 40 page
6730 report that we issued in December of 2021.

6731

6732 Overall, the key results are very, very positive. The NRC has a
6733 very well-established and strong regulatory framework that will
6734 support packaging and transportation of spent nuclear fuel.

6735

6736 That framework meshes extremely well with other frameworks, with
6737 other federal agencies, and again the Department of
6738 Transportation. I'll describe a little bit more detail there.
6739 Those agencies associated under DOT, as well as with our
6740 colleagues at the Department of Homeland Security.

6741

6742 We've had successful shipments, safety based, security based
6743 shipments of spent nuclear fuel in the United States for way many
6744 years. We've seen a great record that the U.S. Navy has done. The
6745 Department of Energy has shipped spent nuclear fuel, as well. We
6746 have had fuel back in, I don't recall the exact timeframe, but
6747 all the shipments that went to the GE Morris wet storage site in
6748 Illinois, all those were transported by our NRC licensees. So, we

6749 have a very strong success story here and very strong experience.
6750 Certainly we'd be able to put those experiences and the
6751 regulations of safety and security regulations into play in the
6752 future to have, again, equally safe and secure shipments of spent
6753 fuel.

6754

6755 The working group that was developed also documented a couple of
6756 enhancements, things that would help the NRC do work more
6757 efficiently and effectively. So, during that internal review,
6758 there was also the benefit for where we could improve some areas.

6759

6760 The recommended enhancements were really focused on already
6761 established programs that we have. We have an inspection program
6762 both for safety and security that we go to our licensees
6763 facilities and we ensure that their transportation related
6764 operations are done safely and securely, again in compliance with
6765 our transportation and security regulations out of title 10. But,
6766 we found that in many of our inspection manual chapters or in our
6767 inspection procedures, that the specific language associated with
6768 the spent fuel was not there.

6769

6770 That's not the end of the world. When spent fuel is transported,
6771 it is transported under the DOT regulations, Department of

6772 Transportation regulations as a type B quantity of material. I
6773 will explain that a little bit later on as a closeout. We've
6774 heard a lot of discussions and I will take advantage of Erica's
6775 comment and have a learning moment to share some additional
6776 things with you toward the end.

6777

6778 We also identified that we should be doing additional outreach.
6779 Again, I mentioned that this is the sixth presentation that I
6780 have done on this topic. It doesn't mean I am done and there will
6781 not be a seventh one. We are just looking for those
6782 opportunities. But, timing comes into play, as well. We do not
6783 have a facility for this fuel to be going, so we don't need to be
6784 out there yesterday saying here is how things will be done, but
6785 it is certainly something that we are looking at and determining
6786 the resources and the timing and really who we need to be going
6787 out and talking with.

6788

6789 We have a great relationship with the DOE at the National
6790 Transportation Stakeholders Forum. We have an equally great
6791 relationship with each of the four state regional groups as well
6792 as the Tribal Radioactive Materials Transportation Committee. So,
6793 we've done many things already in a very positive way. Again we

6794 are looking for additional opportunities to go out and do
6795 additional outreach.

6796

6797 Some of the other outcomes that came from this internal review
6798 was we identify the information needs. And again, without a
6799 facility for our licensees to be making shipments to immediately,
6800 this list of the needs is somewhat growing, but we don't have the
6801 need to know these things yesterday. Sara mentioned and Kaushik
6802 mentioned in both of their respective presentations about
6803 Certificates of Compliance amendments. The NRC has an established
6804 program to react to amendments that come in from a licensee or
6805 from a vendor to change something associated with a Certificate
6806 of Compliance. That would be potentially under Part 72, something
6807 that has to be done in storage. It could be potentially something
6808 done in Part 71 for transportation.

6809

6810 But, those things are not rolling in and we are not having to
6811 react to them because our licensees have not provided those to
6812 us, yet. We would expect that to increase as other things happen
6813 like a facility get licensed and constructed and authorized to
6814 operate.

6815

6816 So, nothing is a critical path at the moment, no pun intended.

6817 But at the same time, we recognize that we would benefit by
6818 knowing those things when the time comes. And our licensees are
6819 aware of that, as well.

6820

6821 But, that should not be viewed as being a challenge that is
6822 insurmountable. It's a matter of when the timing is right. When
6823 our licensees know those things. All of the information that
6824 Kaushik provided, that is huge for our licensees to be assessing
6825 things moving forward. And I think he hit the nail on the head
6826 when he said something may not be transported in accordance with
6827 a certificate, but the certificate could be at least assessed for
6828 an amendment to make it suitable for transport out in the public
6829 domain at some time in the future. That's the value of having
6830 time in our favor and having that type of science that certainly
6831 exists out there.

6832

6833 The second item is potential areas where we would have to go out
6834 to our commission. You're, much like you, you are appointed by
6835 the president and we have a commission that is appointed by the
6836 president. Three areas that the working group determined could go
6837 to the commission for additional guidance, I'm not go through
6838 these in great detail, but I will certainly mention them here.

6839

6840 The first is additional outreach and communication with the
6841 tribes, coordination with the tribes. What would help the tribes
6842 to have a better comfort level for shipments of spent fuel in the
6843 future?

6844

6845 The second item has to do with fuel that is being stored and the
6846 potential for, over time, the what is called the self-protection
6847 and how it has to be protected, physically protected under Part
6848 73 as I described earlier, during transport. And there is a
6849 belief, an understanding, a potential, that a small amount of the
6850 fuel would not be self-protecting during transport and therefore
6851 it would have to have additional security requirements in place
6852 during transport.

6853

6854 NRC is looking at that,. To my understanding, DOE is looking at
6855 that, as well. Way, way, way early in the process, very pre-
6856 decisional on what I can share other than that is one item that
6857 was identified.

6858

6859 The third item that was identified for the commission
6860 consideration is a 1984 transportation policy statement.
6861 Certainly since 1984 to today, things have changed in the overall

6862 structure of the federal agencies there are out there. We had an
6863 unfortunate event, known as 9/11, where an entire new agency came
6864 into being, the Department of Homeland Security. That was
6865 completely not even around in 1984. So, the interest of updating
6866 that transportation policy statement was also identified by the
6867 working group.

6868

6869 And then thirdly, part of the working group we identified and
6870 developed a roadmap that describes the roles and responsibilities
6871 not only of the NRC, but of the other federal agencies and again
6872 I will cover that roadmap in just a moment in a separate slide.

6873

6874 The current storage situation is, nearly all the fuel that has
6875 been produced by a commercial nuclear power plant is being stored
6876 at an operating or a former nuclear power plant. It is being
6877 stored in much like you saw at Crystal River yesterday, either in
6878 a vertical configuration like you see here, or in the horizontal
6879 storage module, the HSM. We've seen some great pictures here in
6880 the previous presentations of those modules being delivered. It's
6881 basically a concrete bunker that a storage cask slides into and
6882 there are no moving parts with either one of those sciences,
6883 either one of those technologies. There are no cooling fans. Any
6884 cooling that is done is done by natural convection. There are

6885 ports at the bottom of this particular system that allow heat to
6886 circulate obviously as the heat rises, it draws more air in from
6887 the bottom.

6888

6889 Storage is being done safely. If you look at the next bullet. At
6890 84 different sites in 36 different countries, upwards of 3,930
6891 casks in place as of January. That's the number that I had. You
6892 may have seen some slightly different numbers here from other
6893 presentations, but that's what I had as of January.

6894

6895 Again, a very safe and secure system. Our licensees also have to
6896 implement aging management programs to make sure that as the
6897 waste, as the fuel is sitting there in either an HSM or vertical
6898 pad that there's no degradation of the storage system. They take
6899 actions to monitor that. That is under their aging management
6900 program that is a part of our requirements under 10 CFR Part 72.
6901 And I like the photos we've seen in at least two of the
6902 presentations of the 17 different designs. I have here that we
6903 have 19 different approved storage designs. Recognizing again
6904 that storage is done under Part 72. That's a completely different
6905 Certificate of Compliance and completely different set of
6906 requirements to transportation under Part 71.

6907

6908 So, as collectively, all of us get our hands around what is being
6909 transported, my world is transportation, getting it from point A
6910 to point B. We have a great running history of that all along; no
6911 reason why we cannot repeat that in the future.

6912

6913 I don't know if they showed, shared with you yesterday, but a
6914 typical storage pad is about 3 feet thick of concrete. I've heard
6915 one licensees say we have over 200 miles of rebar in the storage
6916 pad. So it is extremely robust, extremely well-established to
6917 hold all of the weight that will be sitting on it for some period
6918 of time.

6919

6920 The next slide shows the proposed consolidated interim storage.
6921 So, the NRC is currently continuing a review of a license
6922 application to construct and operate a consolidated interim
6923 storage facility in New Mexico.

6924

6925 The second bullet shows that in September of 2021, we issued a
6926 license for a consolidated interim storage facility in Andrews
6927 County, Texas.

6928

6929 So, neither one of those facilities, well, the one that has been
6930 licensed, they have not turned the first shovel to start

6931 developing anything there. So, that plays into the overall
6932 equation of, our licensees aren't getting ready to ship spent
6933 fuel, because there's nowhere to ship it to. So, as time goes on,
6934 hopefully that changes. We may eventually have two licensed
6935 facilities. Obviously, that would be a decision the NRC is still
6936 making, the decision for the facility in New Mexico is likely to
6937 be made later this year.

6938

6939 Either licensing and construction, licensing and construction of
6940 either one of these facilities would open the door for our
6941 licensees to start making shipments. And again, with the 80+
6942 sites that are currently storing, the floodgates could open and
6943 there could be a lot of transportation.

6944

6945 Our licensees don't have to use the S-2043 Railcar. That's a DOE
6946 project, okay? These two facilities are both looking at rail
6947 shipments as being the primary mode of transport into their site.

6948

6949 It does not mean that spent fuel could not be transported by
6950 highway, it does not mean that spent fuel could not be
6951 transported by barge. Those three different scenarios have worked
6952 successfully in the past and there is no reason they cannot work
6953 again in the future.

6954

6955 So, what we really have here is a scenario of storage being done
6956 currently under 10 CFR Part 72. The potential for it to be on the
6957 road, the rail, the barge under 10 CFR Part 71. Security would
6958 come into play under 10 CFR Part 73. And they would go back to a
6959 licensed facility back under 10 CFR Part 72 under storage at one
6960 of these proposed sites.

6961

6962 So, I mentioned about the oversight roadmap. The working group
6963 developed this roadmap. It is in section number seven of the
6964 report. And the roadmap has a very nice set of bullets associated
6965 with each of the federal agencies that are part of the overall
6966 federal plan. But it also includes some information about the
6967 states and the tribes and local governments, what their roles
6968 would be during a transportation campaign.

6969

6970 So, the next, about two more slides from now Ill talk about, more
6971 specific about the roles. But the NRC would step in and do point-
6972 of-origin inspections. What have our licensees done as far as
6973 loading the transportation packages. What have they done, as far
6974 as Sara mentioned, some of the packages are both storage and
6975 transport capable. They are authorized for both. We call those
6976 dual-purpose packages. So, they are authorized under Part 72 for

6977 storage and then equally authorized for transportation under Part
6978 71.

6979

6980 So, the potential for making that type of shipment is much easier
6981 than a facility that might have to repackage their fuel for
6982 whatever reason,. Again coming out of storage and going into
6983 transportation.

6984

6985 Additionally, the NRC would be doing inspections at the receiving
6986 site at one of the proposed facilities. Other agencies have roles
6987 during the actual transport. And, I'll describe that here in just
6988 a little bit.

6989

6990 In the big picture in the United States, it is the U.S.
6991 Department of Transportation and the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory
6992 Commission that co-regulate the packaging and transportation of
6993 radioactive material.

6994

6995 The DOT has the responsibility for defining and determining the
6996 hazard class for nine different hazard classes of material.
6997 Radioactive material is in hazard class VII, that doesn't mean it
6998 is the seventh most dangerous or the seventh least dangerous.
6999 It's just in hazard class VII.

7000

7001 And that hazard class is a universal number. So, I will ping some
7002 of the comments we have heard about France, a couple different
7003 times during the day. But, the class VII requirements in France
7004 and Germany and the United Kingdom are the same as what they are
7005 here in the United States. Very much the same. We harmonize with
7006 the international regulations.

7007

7008 Additionally, the NRC, the DOT have a long-standing memorandum of
7009 understanding between the two agencies, that delineates the roles
7010 and responsibilities of each of the agencies. And our regulations
7011 are in 10 CFR Part 71. The Department of Transportation has class
7012 VII radioactive material transportation regulations in 49 CFR.
7013 Two completely different agencies, but I have a direct line to
7014 the folks at the Department of Transportation. They have a huge
7015 staff of two people. And we work extremely closely together. I've
7016 known the gentleman there for over 25 years and we have a very
7017 solid program. Anything from a smoke detector all the way up to
7018 spent nuclear fuel can fit into one of the designated categories
7019 for transportation and is offered for transport safely in
7020 accordance with safety regulations.

7021

7022 We identified that there were no changes needed to our Part 71
7023 regulations. The guidance documents and the inspection procedures
7024 that I spoke of are not part of the regulations. They are a part
7025 of staff development or staff requirements of going out and doing
7026 various activities, inspections being the primary one. So, we did
7027 not identify any changes that were needed to our regulations.

7028

7029 The -- I mentioned about the oversight, going out and doing
7030 inspections and point-of-origin inspections point-of-receipt
7031 inspections already.

7032

7033 We also reviewed the security plans that our licensees are
7034 required to implement. Part of those security plans are providing
7035 notification of the shipment as it goes from point A to point B
7036 along a transportation route.

7037

7038 And, additionally, there could be coordination with other federal
7039 agencies that come into play.

7040

7041 So, again, in the big picture four major areas come into play.
7042 What is happening at the shipping site; that would still be under
7043 NRC responsibility. What is happening during transport and in
7044 transit from point A to point B? What is going on at the

7045 receiving site? I'll assume for a moment that that is one of our
7046 NRC licensed consolidated interim storage facilities. And what
7047 happens if something goes awry? Who has what role and what
7048 responsibility from an event happening?

7049

7050 Firstly, the NRC's role. We do inspections at the point of
7051 origin, so we would be at the shipping site. I didn't cover it,
7052 you probably understand already that NRC issues a Certificate of
7053 Compliance for the type B packages. And the Certificate of
7054 Compliance is a requirement that our licensees must follow in
7055 order to, even offer, the spent fuel for shipment.

7056

7057 So, part of the regulations is under 10 CFR 71.17 that our
7058 licensees must have a current copy of the Certificate of
7059 Compliance and they must follow that Certificate of Compliance.

7060

7061 Additionally, the NRC requires that they have a quality assurance
7062 program. And we do inspections against that quality insurance
7063 program to make sure that they are meeting the requirements of
7064 the QAP; again to ensure safety and security during transport.

7065

7066 So, point of origin. We would step in and maybe even watch as
7067 they load fuel, maybe watch as they transition it from storage

7068 into the transport mechanism. We would also do inspections at the
7069 receiving site. Making sure if anything has changed during
7070 transport that the receiving site is aware of that. We would not
7071 anticipate anything happening, it is just a transport from point
7072 A to point B. But again, there would be requirements to do
7073 inspections at the receiving site.

7074

7075 During transport, in the in-transit mechanism, it is the
7076 Department of Transportation that has the primary
7077 responsibilities. And you see some acronyms here, these are
7078 defined for you, the Federal Railroad Administration, you've
7079 heard that several times. It is the Pipeline and Hazardous
7080 Materials Safety Administration or PHMSA that they are my main
7081 contact at the Department of Transportation. And they are the
7082 ones that uphold what is in 49 CFR for the hazard class VII,
7083 radioactive material. And then there would be for highway
7084 transport, the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration,
7085 FMCSA. Each of them would have a specific role in transit, for
7086 either in transit inspections, or answering any questions, or
7087 doing assessments for the shipments. Our good colleague, Steve
7088 Maheras, mentioned the word 'placards' a couple hours ago. Boy
7089 that resonated with me. Maybe it would resonate with you. But it
7090 is the Department of Transportation that dictates what

7091 radioactive loads during transport are required to be placarded.
7092 Everybody says, 'are the placards in place?' They might mean the
7093 labels in place. DOT also requires that labels be on packages, I
7094 don't have all of those graphics, but a label is 3.9 inches on
7095 each side. It is for radioactive material, it is in three
7096 different categories, radioactive white one, radioactive yellow
7097 two, or radioactive yellow three; nothing more than the licensee
7098 living up to the DOT requirements to ensure that they have put
7099 the proper label on the package.

7100

7101 Any yellow three labeled package requires that the vehicle be
7102 placarded. I can tell you the actual regulation if you need to
7103 know that, but I won't. But all those things are in the
7104 regulations and basically when regulations are followed when the
7105 Certificate of Compliance is followed, safety is insured. Safety
7106 is insured.

7107

7108 Moving forward, the Department of Homeland Security, if there is
7109 some event, something goes awry, some action that needs to be
7110 taken, it is the DHS and/or the Federal Emergency Management
7111 Administration under DHS that steps in. They have that role, it
7112 is not the NRC or the DOT at that time.

7113

7114 Once again, any communications for this overall scenario would be
7115 coming from our licensee to the NRC. So, we have a pretty big
7116 hook. We have a pretty good requirement that our licensees
7117 communicate with us for really any aspect of transport, but from
7118 the overall federal structure for any event response, it would be
7119 the DHS. And, obviously, you know who FEMA is.

7120

7121 There are local roles, as well. Whether it's the states or it's
7122 the tribes, we do not anticipate that there would be any failure
7123 ever of a type B package involving spent nuclear fuel or greater
7124 than class C waste in transit. A derailment doesn't mean that the
7125 package has failed. A flat tire doesn't mean the package has
7126 failed. Neither of these scenarios means anything has come out of
7127 the package.

7128

7129 These type B packages are extremely robust, extremely well
7130 engineered, they have proven themselves over and over again, not
7131 only here in the U.S., but in other countries, as well.

7132

7133 Erica made the comment, and I will pull the string again, because
7134 it is, it doesn't get any better than this. Zero injuries, zero
7135 death ever, ever, around the world due to the hazard class VII
7136 radioactive material contents of a package.

7137

7138 If it's an 18 wheeler hits a Volkswagen, that is physics. But, if
7139 the front bumper on the truck is hit, it does not mean there is
7140 any damage to the load in the back. Certainly, that would be
7141 looked at and our licensees in the scenario would have to give
7142 their own assessment and feed information to us to say, here's
7143 why we think this shipment can continue going from point A to
7144 point B.

7145

7146 We would not expect the states and tribes to ever be doing a
7147 cleanup of a spent fuel shipment, because, again, the robustness
7148 the engineering, the qualifications, the approval, all of the
7149 safety built into that type B package would not fail during an
7150 accident.

7151

7152 Erica talked about the Package Performance Study. Again, the
7153 regulator, we are the regulator. We approve the package design.
7154 Why was it approved? Because we have confidence in the design
7155 that it is going to do its job to protect the public health and
7156 safety, to protect the environment.

7157

7158 Running it into a train will give, hopefully, everybody a level
7159 of additional confidence, but one impact might not fit every

7160 single scenario. So please be gentle as they evolve their
7161 program, because one size might not fit all; but it should. We
7162 have safe transport around the world, from day one of radioactive
7163 material.

7164

7165 It should give everybody involved comfort that we have that
7166 impeccable record. These are not mobile Chernobyl's, they are not
7167 Fukushima freeways, these are well engineered structured systems
7168 that can get from point A to point B safely and successfully.

7169

7170 And lastly, we have heard excellent presentations all day about
7171 the DOE's role, particularly in the area of radioactive material
7172 and spent fuel transports. We certainly like and value the input
7173 that DOE has put out as far as research and development, and the
7174 outreach that they do. We're all in this together as far as being
7175 able to successfully navigate all the hurdles. We can certainly
7176 rely on our impeccable safety and security record and say why,
7177 can't we do this again in the future?

7178

7179 So, the key messages. We have a well-established and strong
7180 regulatory framework for the safe and secure transportation of
7181 spent fuel. That framework meshes well with the other federal
7182 agencies that are out there. And again during our public meeting,

7183 we had input from each of those agencies where they spoke about
7184 their own respective roles and responsibilities. And our
7185 regulations provide adequate protection of the public health and
7186 safety and protection of the environment; protection of the
7187 common defense and security. Those are company lines, but our
7188 mission is a safety and security mission. And transportation, a
7189 lot of logistics, and when the regulars are followed, when the
7190 CoCs are followed, safety is insured.

7191

7192 We have already had safe transportation in the past. There's no
7193 reason we cannot have it again in the future and before I go to
7194 the - I'll go to the last slide and get back to a couple points.

7195

7196 There is within the report, there is a long list of studies that
7197 the NRC has done or has conducted or has hired contractors to do.
7198 Our first report coming out in 1977. And each of these various
7199 reports not only are they listed, but each of them gives what we
7200 call our Agency Document Access and Management System. The
7201 acronym is ADAMS, and it gives the ADAMS ML number. You go to the
7202 NRC.gov website and at the very top it will say ADAMS. You can
7203 select ADAMS and drop that ML number in there with the ML the
7204 reports all pop up.

7205

7206 Those reports each demonstrate where NRC has looked at real-world
7207 accidents. We've looked at real-world fires. We've looked at
7208 transportation scenarios to assess how do our Part 71 regulations
7209 ensure safety? How do those regulations bound what we would see
7210 in real-world transportation? And again, this most recent
7211 assessment that we did, issued the report in December of 2021, we
7212 have no reason to change anything in our regulations. The
7213 regulations as they exist, they provide adequate protection to
7214 the public.

7215

7216 So, there is the report again. You can take advantage of the
7217 technology and look at the QR code that was back on slide number
7218 3. We have the summary of the review that was sent to our
7219 commission. We have the ML number for that if you have an
7220 interest read through those details. And then lastly, the most
7221 recent risk analysis is our NUREG-2125, commonly known as the
7222 spent fuel transportation risk assessment or SFTRA as the acronym
7223 has come to be. And if nothing more, if you read through the
7224 executive summary of that, it gives a very short synopsis of each
7225 of the studies that the NRC has done over the years.

7226

7227 So, collectively, not only is there this for further reading, but
7228 if you went into appendix C you would see all of the reports that

7229 were assessed as a part of this overall working group's effort to
7230 go through and do the internal review of our regulatory program.

7231

7232 So, I'll stop there with my formal presentation. But before I
7233 open up the questions and answers, let me just throw out a couple
7234 lesson learned or learning moments.

7235

7236 Waste class A, waste class B, waste class C and greater than
7237 class C. Those are not transportation terms. Those are disposal
7238 terms and those are all defined in 10 CFR Part 61. And those
7239 terms all include some degree of control that a disposal site has
7240 to implement because of how long lived the radioactive nuclides
7241 are going to be in that specific waste class. Waste class A, a
7242 facility has to be authorized for a waste class A. A facility has
7243 to be authorized for a waste class B and likewise for waste class
7244 C. Nobody is authorized for greater than class C waste. But my
7245 point here is that those are disposal terms. A waste class
7246 eventually will have to be packaged and transported. If you read
7247 my very short bio, I am chairman of the IAEA, International
7248 Atomic Energy Agency's Transport Safety Standards Committee and I
7249 routinely in every meeting say, "all roads lead to
7250 transportation." That's a mouthful. Our licensees have to ensure
7251 whatever they are dealing with, whatever they are intending to

7252 package and transport, that they can do it in accordance with the
7253 existing regulations.

7254

7255 So, a waste class, some facility generates a type C, excuse me, I
7256 mean a waste class C material, they need to be able to transport
7257 it. It either goes into a type A or type B package. Those are DOT
7258 transportation terms, those are defined both in NRC and DOT
7259 regulations, that is the transportation aspect of it.

7260

7261 Generally, there's a correlation that higher activity, higher
7262 long-lived radioactive nuclides class C or greater than class C
7263 would go into arguably the best transportation package that
7264 exists. That's a type B package.

7265

7266 We've had zero release from type B packages ever, why would we
7267 not want to put that into the best package and sleep well at
7268 night knowing that it's going from point A to point B in a very
7269 robust and well-built package.

7270

7271 Whoever, JoJo, can we go to Sara's slide number 5 for just a
7272 moment? Oh, you're good, look how quick. Thank you. I'm going to
7273 take advantage of this photo, and this photo, and just share with
7274 you. The DOT transportation radiation dose rate limit on that

7275 package on contact with, let's assume there is spent fuel in
7276 there is 200 millirem per hour, or 2 milliSievert per hour for
7277 those that speak international. 200 millirem per hour on contact.
7278 The vertical plane projected by that vehicle, there's also a dose
7279 rate limit of 200 millirem per hour, okay? The most likely dose
7280 that a member of the public would see is 2 meters away from that,
7281 in this case, this railcar, 2 meters away the dose rate limit is
7282 10 millirem per hour. So, a member of the public conceivably
7283 standing at the rail line, and there goes the train, and don't
7284 blink because it is moving at what 40 miles an hour or 50 miles
7285 an hour and if, if there is 10 millirem per hour, 2 meters away
7286 from that vehicle; you can do your own math and your own health
7287 physics, what actual exposure that individual might get.

7288

7289 I would offer it's very insignificant, if not zero. Let's say
7290 there is a rail crossing and there is a van full of soccer
7291 players sitting there and there goes that same train and it
7292 stops. They would have to be in that field for one hour to
7293 receive arguably some portion 10 millirem. Not every shipment has
7294 that number of 10 millirem at that distance. Generally it's zero
7295 at 2 meters away.

7296

7297 This is not the photo that I'm looking for and that is okay, I
7298 did not bring in my slide, either. But there is a shipment that
7299 was a DOE shipment from the West Valley project up in New York.
7300 It was spent fuel in a DOE spent fuel package, very much the same
7301 configuration sitting on the flatbed railcar. There are guys out
7302 there taking surveys and that is great. It is the same DOT limit,
7303 200 millirem per hour on contact is the limit. 200 millirem per
7304 hour on the vertical plane and then 10 millirem, 2 meters away.
7305 And the actual dose rate during transit of that shipment was 8
7306 millirem per hour on contact.

7307

7308 Okay? Everybody knows, radiation drops off over a distance,
7309 therefore, to have something greater than 8 millirem, 2 meters
7310 away, is nearly impossible. My point is, these packages are
7311 extremely, not only robust and accident tested, but they have a
7312 lot of shielding in them. And the shielding is designed to help
7313 ensure the safety of the public. The regulations indicate the 200
7314 millirem per hour and again the regulations are there to ensure
7315 safety, not to challenge safety. They are there to ensure safety.

7316

7317 So, that was the quick...and for any one of these, whether it is
7318 highway or rail or barge, it is those same dose rates. We heard
7319 good examples of the success going on in France and the

7320 routineness with which they are able to transport their spent
7321 nuclear fuel. Both in the United States and in every other
7322 country around the world, they use what is called the Safety
7323 Standard Number Six, the regulations for the transport of
7324 radioactive material that is issued by the International Atomic
7325 Energy Agency.

7326

7327 In the United States, we are currently, both the NRC and the DOT,
7328 are at the very tail end of a harmonization rulemaking since our
7329 inception, the NRC coming into being, this is our seventh time of
7330 harmonizing with the international regulations. So, those who
7331 commented about the French connection and how successful those
7332 spent fuel shipments have been, it's the same regulations. We
7333 would use the same regulations here. Essentially the same. Again,
7334 we harmonize, ours do not read word for word with the IAEA.
7335 France's does not go word for word with the IAEA, but the overall
7336 safety is there. The regulations are there to ensure safety
7337 during transport. So, with that, I will end and I'm happy to take
7338 any questions. Thank you.

7339

7340 SIU: Thank you, David. Okay, do we have any questions?

7341

7342 WOODS: Brian Woods with the Board. David, thank you for your
7343 presentation. I was just curious, we heard the presentation a
7344 couple hours ago for UNF-ST&DARDS. Does the NRC use that tool for
7345 their certification activities and if not, do you have your own
7346 set of suite of tools?

7347

7348 PSTRAK: We do and in fact, Kaushik has left; Kaushik has left the
7349 building. Just last week, both Kaushik and a colleague of mine
7350 from the NRC, Drew Barto did a... generally before each National
7351 Transportation Stakeholder Forum meeting, the NTSF organizes
7352 webinars. So Kaushik did essentially the same presentation we saw
7353 this afternoon and my colleague from the NRC spoke about what NRC
7354 uses from that as part of the certification for storage. Not in
7355 the transportation, it's all storage area, but yes, it's
7356 information and that information is also cited in our report, as
7357 well, that UNF-ST&DARDS info.

7358

7359 WOODS: Great, thank you.

7360

7361 BECKER: Steven Becker, Board. Thanks for a very interesting
7362 presentation. A lot of today has been devoted to discussions of
7363 public input, consent, concepts along those lines. I'm wondering

7364 how those concepts fit into the scheme that you just presented,
7365 if at all?

7366

7367 PSTRAK: So, again, part of the enhancements that the working
7368 group recommended was to do additional, and I would offer focused
7369 outreach, not only -- I mean I often get like how long have you
7370 worked at the DOE? I don't work at the DOE, great place to work,
7371 but I think in general there's a misconception of who is doing
7372 what. So, to be able to take this show on the road, if you will,
7373 and let anybody with an interest know who the NRC is, how we are
7374 not the Department of Energy, what other agencies have roles and
7375 responsibilities. I think we can do that many, many times and
7376 still not be done. I think that we have already issued, we have a
7377 spent fuel safety pamphlet, NUREG-2192, off the top of my head.
7378 That is a very accessible pamphlet that says here are all of the
7379 safety things. Here are the security things that are built into a
7380 spent fuel shipment.

7381

7382 We can't have a better record than we have for safety and
7383 security. Yet, it seems like no matter how good that record is,
7384 we still get characterized as this is so unsafe, we shouldn't
7385 transport any of the stuff. I don't know what more we can do than
7386 share what we know. Yes, it is a lot of numbers and unfortunately

7387 it is a lot of science, but it works around the world routinely.
7388 Our regulations, coupled with the Certificate of Compliance. It
7389 works extremely well for any type of radioactive material. So, I
7390 think from NRC's perspective to continue to, I'll say, consider,
7391 because I don't write the check for who does what for resources,
7392 but to consider not taking the foot off the gas pedal for going
7393 out and doing outreach at many levels. To get questions answered,
7394 to put a face with the name, to put contacts out there, to put
7395 documents that are available for anybody to read on their own,
7396 and hopefully form a potentially different and more acceptable
7397 understanding of how safe transportation actually is.

7398

7399 BECKER: Thank you.

7400

7401 PEDDICORD: Lee Peddicord, from the Board. First of all,
7402 personally I have to say, I found your presentation very
7403 compelling. And both on the technical science spaces and on the
7404 message you are conveying it with. So I think that is great. You
7405 said this is number six in terms of you're going out and talking
7406 about it. So, I guess question one on that, is how has your
7407 presentation been received? And perhaps more importantly, have
7408 you gotten yet in front of those constituencies, groups of

7409 stakeholders that would have the attitude that, my God this is
7410 bad, bad stuff and be able to convey what you have just told us?

7411

7412 PSTRAK: And, so, between me and one of my good colleagues,
7413 actually my boss going out on doing presentations, the overall
7414 outcome has been extremely well accepted. The challenges still
7415 exist. Just people; how you manage the understanding of the risk
7416 we just shared with you, that is on the individual. We have an
7417 impeccable safety record. We've looked at and obviously I am a
7418 little bit old-school, but we have looked at doing YouTube
7419 videos, we have looked at doing TikTok, and whatever else is out
7420 there. All of those foreign languages that exist for all of us
7421 old-timers. But we really want to capture the moment, if you
7422 will, of getting that message out and coming here and speaking in
7423 a coat and tie. I'm very comfortable doing that. I am just as
7424 comfortable sitting down in a pair of shorts and having a
7425 conversation, because I think that is what it will take to really
7426 get to the very fundamental concerns, what are the concerns, what
7427 are the concerns.

7428

7429 PEDDICORD: I also have to say that you're bringing in and
7430 referring to the international experience of transportation where
7431 countries are doing it routinely, as well, to. And that is very

7432 compelling, my suggestion would be to incorporate some of those
7433 photos into your report and presentation, as well too. One other
7434 question as well, too. We talked about greater than class C and
7435 so on. Has any facility or organization made an approach to the
7436 NRC or an application for a facility to accept greater than class
7437 C waste?

7438

7439 PSTRAK: So, that's not my particular area, I want to say the
7440 answer is yes. I know that some of our folks from NRC are working
7441 with the Department of Energy on, and it might just be the DOE is
7442 looking at that. I don't know if anybody from DOE wants to step
7443 into the conversation here, but the current low level waste
7444 facilities are not authorized for it.

7445

7446 And obviously it exists. But from a transportation perspective it
7447 would get into the proper packaging that the licensee determines.
7448 And it would meet whatever the applicable transportation
7449 requirements would be. Our licensees must, as a requirement under
7450 10 CFR 71.5, follow the DOT regulations. And Steve mentioned
7451 172.820, boy, that resonated with me, the other one, and boy that
7452 was the highlight of my day and that is a requirement for the
7453 rail companies to have a security plan in place. That's a

7454 security requirement. But again, that's a requirement, Steve
7455 mentioned it. It's a hoop that has to be met by the right people.

7456

7457 If you are doing Highway transport, not everything has a security
7458 requirement. There are lists there in that 172 800 portion of the
7459 DOT regulations indicating what requires security.

7460

7461 PEDDICORD: And I have to say the barge transport all the way to
7462 Andrews, Texas is going to get a lot of attention.

7463

7464 PSTRAK: That would take some doing. In general, it would be
7465 probably a couple different...And in fact Sara mentioned
7466 intermodal transport so maybe a barge to a port and then highway
7467 or make a canal, right? Other questions?

7468

7469 SIU: Dan Ogg?

7470

7471 OGG: Yes, Dan Ogg, Board, Executive Director. Dave, thank you
7472 very much, you obviously have very deep and detailed knowledge of
7473 all the regulations. And so my question falls in the areas of
7474 Part 71 and Part 72. It has to do with the storage of spent fuel,
7475 where the fuel had to meet all of the requirements for storage
7476 under Part 72 and in its first move to storage, you were able to

7477 see the fuel, inspect it and ensure that the cladding was good,
7478 it had cladding integrity. But now with proposed transportation,
7479 the utility or whoever's moving it can move a whole canister at a
7480 time rather than individual assemblies. But, then they go back to
7481 another storage facility, so you have this so-called 72, 71, 72
7482 issue where the question becomes how do you ensure the integrity
7483 of the cladding when you put it back in storage? Can you comment
7484 on that?

7485

7486 PSTRAK: So, in some regard, not to basically be curt, but it
7487 doesn't really matter. If it is a welded system, you have a
7488 welded canister. And unless the goal is to take out each
7489 individual assembly at some time in the future, and I think that
7490 may still be something the DOE is considering. But, as far as
7491 the, what has to be met during transportation is the Certificate
7492 of Compliance along with the radiation dose rates. And
7493 contamination is in there, too. We have a regulation 71.87 that
7494 says all right, for every shipment, licensees have to ensure many
7495 things, but those are two things, radiation level and proper
7496 contamination. The welded canister, I remember having discussions
7497 with staff years ago, what if all the fuel completely slumps to
7498 the bottom of the package. It's still is a canister that is

7499 welded shut or bolted shut and that's what's being offered for
7500 transport. I don't know if I am --

7501

7502 OGG: So, no. The question is when you get to the next storage
7503 site and you have to meet 72, Part 72 again where there are
7504 requirements for validating or ensuring the integrity of the
7505 cladding.

7506

7507 PSTRAK: Okay, so I got you. So, that would be part of our
7508 inspection, and part of what our licensees are assessing. I truly
7509 don't know what is being anticipated, do they expect cladding
7510 degradation from point A to point B. I would offer that some of
7511 the studies that recently been done by Sandia National Lab would
7512 seem to indicate that there are extremely few actual loads, the
7513 gravity loads on the fuel. So I don't know that, me personally I
7514 have not looked into and seen what NRC is doing. I don't have a
7515 phone-a-friend here. So, I probably would have to get back to you
7516 on what specifically would be done at the receiving end on that.

7517

7518 OGG: Okay, thank you. I know that in the past we've heard from
7519 some other NRC spokespersons that they had been thinking about
7520 that particular issue but I hadn't heard a final answer on that.

7521

7522 PSTRAK: Again, from my perspective it would also be 'what is the
7523 next step?' because interim storage is not final geologic
7524 disposal. We have a fairly new consent-based citing process that
7525 is in its infancy that can result in something else being
7526 developed for operations. But ultimately that would probably be
7527 more of a DOE issue and they go in, I'm assuming assembly by
7528 assembly to do something with it in the future. But, again, I
7529 don't have anything solid to tell you, because I'm not sure
7530 exactly where we stand on that. But, that's a good point.

7531

7532 OGG: Alright. Thank you.

7533

7534 TYLER: Thanks, Scott Tyler from the Board. Thank you, David, I
7535 really enjoyed your presentation, as well. And maybe this is just
7536 more of a comment, but getting to Steve's comment and thoughts
7537 about consent based decision-making. I kind of get the sense that
7538 there's a little bit of, and I'm a new board member, so excuse my
7539 ignorance, but there's a little bit of parallel paths going down
7540 here for interim storage. One driven by regulation or
7541 authorization, another driven by the private commercial sector.
7542 And I think that seems to be leading to maybe some confusion to
7543 the public, or at least to me, as to what is happening next and

7544 what are the critical areas, because the facilities will look the
7545 same and be doing the same thing.

7546

7547 So, maybe my question, which is poorly formed, is how do you see
7548 helping to reconcile to the public the two different paths and
7549 the requirements of those two paths. Are they similar? Where are
7550 the differences? And why are there differences?

7551

7552 PSTRAK: That is the million-dollar question of what is the final..
7553 I mean DOE can go with their path forward and that is, they get
7554 funding to do that and NRC as a licensing process for approving a
7555 request that comes in. Clarifying that to a member of the public
7556 and clarifying that, I am comfortable doing it, but not everybody
7557 is comfortable hearing from a federal person, perhaps. So, I
7558 think that my personal view is that there should be a
7559 multifaceted, how do we get the word out, how do we explain over
7560 and over, how do we make this distinction. Again, NRC is
7561 routinely invited to the National Transportation Stakeholder
7562 Forum. But in some regard that is kind of an established group
7563 that already understands the secret handshake, if you will.
7564 Engaging with others as I commented here, that's not an
7565 impossible challenge, but it is something that will only help to
7566 go out and explain our role if it's an opportunity for DOE to be

7567 there as well, and explain their role. But certainly, that is a
7568 huge crux of... we don't want confusion. That is why I stood up
7569 here and said let's talk about waste class A, B and C. I don't
7570 want anybody walking out of here saying I do not understand that.
7571 And if there is something else, I am here and happy to answer.
7572 But, collectively that is a huge challenge, how do we get out in
7573 front of everything that has everything gone on with the federal
7574 government, we don't deal with weapons. I can say, none of our
7575 stuff is weapons associated. Ours is moving what we routinely
7576 call licensed material. Our licensees are authorized to have it.
7577 They're authorized to use it, we know what it is. But, again not
7578 to end on a confusing point, but all of this, I've mentioned at
7579 the very beginning, NRC licensees making shipments of spent fuel
7580 is not being done or would not be done under the Nuclear Waste
7581 Policy Act. It's our licensees transporting their material in
7582 accordance with our and DOT regulations. It is offered in
7583 commerce. That is a big stickler, 171.1 paragraph D subparagraph
7584 five from DOT says there is an out. These hazardous materials
7585 regulations do not have to be followed. That doesn't apply to our
7586 licensees. It might apply to DOE. That's for them to figure out
7587 and pull that string if necessary, but all of that is confusing,
7588 I agree, I have talked to many, many, many, many people to try to
7589 not let them be confused. And it's still confusing.

7590

7591 All we can do is say, well, that worked up to a point, let's try
7592 something different. That is where I said the ideas of the
7593 YouTube, the TikTok, the everything else that is out there. Let a
7594 younger generation pave the way for success on that.

7595

7596 SIU: Well, if there are no other questions, thank you, again,
7597 David. And thanks to all of the presenters for keeping us on
7598 schedule and for still providing wonderful answers to our
7599 questions.

7600

7601 At this point, I think we are open to public comment. I think,
7602 Bret that we have one commenter, Kevin Kamps of Beyond Nuclear.
7603 Kevin, please. Since we just have one, you have time to make a
7604 comment.

7605

7606 LESLIE: Nathan, I'll point out that we have 50 other -

7607

7608 SIU: Right, I do understand.

7609

7610 LESLIE: Kevin's asked me to remind him 5 minutes is up.

7611

7612 SIU: Okay, please.

7613

7614 KAMPS: Thank you so much for this opportunity to provide public
7615 comment. My name is Kevin Kamps and I serve as a Radioactive
7616 Waste Specialist at Beyond Nuclear in Takoma Park, Maryland. And
7617 I am also on the Board of Directors of Don't Waste Michigan. And
7618 one of themes of my public comment today is irony. It's ironic
7619 that this meeting was held on the 44th annual commemoration of
7620 the 3 Mile Island meltdown in 1979. And I had the honor of
7621 writing an article back on the 25th anniversary, anniversary is
7622 too positive of a word for it, with my board president emerita,
7623 now, Kate Dry in St. Louis. She is the institutional memory for
7624 the anti-nuclear movement in her part of the country, and
7625 nationally.

7626

7627 And our article was entitled "Mobile Meltdown, 3-Mile Island
7628 Train Troubles." So, it was written on March 12 of 2004. And it
7629 was about the two dozen or less shipments of 3-Mile Island of
7630 meltdown fuel that traveled from Pennsylvania to Idaho for so-
7631 called interim storage. And the shipments took place I believe
7632 between 1986 and 1990. And just in St. Louis, that's the heart of
7633 the article, there were numerous incidents during these small
7634 number of shipments. So, one placarding came up today. There were
7635 placards on buffer cars between melted down fuel containers on

7636 this train that were confusing to put it mildly. They were
7637 calcium carbide placards. And inspectors from Missouri went over
7638 to Illinois, to East St. Louis, to see what was going on with the
7639 shipment they saw these calcium carbide placards. And so a
7640 flammable material that cannot be in contact with water or
7641 moisture on a train hauling high-level radioactive waste and it
7642 is still dubious to this day, was there actual calcium carbide in
7643 those buffer cars? One report, was that it was crushed limestone,
7644 so it was mislabeled. Another report was that some were empty.
7645 The point is if there had been a fire and there was not,
7646 thankfully, involving this training, but when the firefighters
7647 showed up and saw those placards, they could not have fought the
7648 fire with water, it would have made the situation worse. So, that
7649 was one of many incidents that took place. Another one was in one
7650 of these train shipments in St. Louis actually decoupled, there
7651 was a transfer from one locomotive to another. And the high-level
7652 radioactive waste on the buffer cars rolled away and a locomotive
7653 engineer had to chase it down, jump on to the rolling train and
7654 manually apply the brakes. So, um, yes. I guess one of the
7655 lessons that we have learned over all these decades of
7656 watchdogging the subject matter is that we need to stop making
7657 this material.
7658

7659 And yet today, visions of what Dr. Huff said was a doubling or
7660 tripling or quadrupling of the annual dose rate and I think that
7661 her estimate is actually lowball bigtime. Because if you look at
7662 a recent study by Dr. McFarland and Dr. Ewing, who I think is a
7663 former Chair of this panel, they are estimating that small
7664 modular nuclear reactors by their design, are going to generate
7665 to two to 32 times the quantity of high-level radioactive waste
7666 per unit of electricity generated as compared to current nuclear
7667 reactors. So, that's problematic.

7668

7669 I mean just think about it, we are, if you go back to Enrico
7670 Fermi in 1942, I believe we are 81 years into this dilemma of
7671 what to do with high-level radioactive waste. And as my board
7672 president has put it, we don't know what to do with the first
7673 cupful. That was generated on December 2nd of 1942, but now we
7674 have approaching 100,000 metric tons of just commercial waste in
7675 this country.

7676

7677 So, I just have a short time left. I want to point out the
7678 nonstarter status of consolidated interim storage. I think the
7679 driving factor is transfer of liability. From the companies that
7680 have generated this waste and profited from it, onto the public,
7681 onto the Department of Energy, onto taxpayers. The preferred

7682 alternative of the environmental movement in this country for the
7683 waste that exists, is hardened on-site storage, and where that's
7684 not safe, as near as possible to the point of origin.

7685

7686 But, to ship waste, the current proposals are in New Mexico and
7687 Texas. When 90% of the waste is in the eastern half of this
7688 country, is a violation of regional equity and what's so ironic
7689 about it is that we do not know where the final repository's
7690 going to be.

7691

7692 So, if you look at Maine Yankee, I believe it is 60 containers,
7693 at Maine Yankee. A one-way trip to the Permian Basin, 2,500
7694 miles. In the past the Department of Energy has looked at Maine,
7695 has looked at Vermont, has looked at New Hampshire as possible
7696 repository sites. So a round-trip of 5,000 miles with 60
7697 containers for no good reason if the repository is located in the
7698 northeast and we don't know where it's going to be.

7699

7700 Skull Valley Goshutes was mentioned. I just wanted to point out
7701 that the George W. Bush administration, Bureau of Indian Affairs,
7702 the reason it gave for not approving the lease agreement between
7703 the tribal council and private fuel storage was that there was no
7704 guarantee that the waste would ever leave.

7705

7706 And as the trustee for the tribe, it could not in good conscious
7707 approve that lease agreement. And the George W. Bush Bureau of
7708 Land Management also disallowed the intermodal transfer facility.
7709 So, in the next minute, because I know there is 50 people online,
7710 the best interim alternative is hardened on-site storage. We need
7711 to stop making it. We need to transition to renewables and
7712 efficiency and storage.

7713

7714 The first technical study to my knowledge was Arjun Makshiani's
7715 "Carbon-Free and Nuclear-Free" published in 2007 which saw that
7716 in 30 years the United States could transition to a renewable
7717 energy economy that was carbon-free and nuclear-free. And since
7718 that time, a country like Germany, the fourth largest national
7719 economy in the world, is doing just that. It will be nuclear free
7720 by some months from now and is transitioning to dramatic
7721 greenhouse gas emission reductions.

7722

7723 So, the final thing I'll say is that the fuel should be shipped
7724 once to a safe, sound and socially accepted permanent geologic
7725 disposal repository. But you can't really dispose of this stuff
7726 and even at Yucca Mountain there would be tremendous releases.

7727 And thankfully that site on Western Shoshone land is off the
7728 table.

7729

7730 So, some of the stringent criteria for a highly radioactive
7731 waste, permanent geologic repository would include things such as
7732 legality, consent-based siting, scientific suitability,
7733 environmental justice, regional equity, mitigation of transport
7734 risks, intergenerational equity, nonproliferation, which means do
7735 not reprocess. And other things like indigenous lands and sacred
7736 sites are off-limits to any such considerations.

7737

7738 And that will be the final thing I say as this attempt by the
7739 Office of Nuclear Energy to spin what they call consent-based
7740 siting for federal consolidated interim storage facilities as an
7741 environmental justice initiative is Orwellian. And I'll point out
7742 that New Mexico, just last week, passed a state law saying, no.
7743 Essentially, we do not consent. We will not allow this facility
7744 in our state. Texas did the same in 2021. There is no consent in
7745 New Mexico and Texas. Thank you for your time.

7746

7747 SIU: Okay, Thank you Mr. Kamps. Bret now has 50 public comments
7748 to read and they will all go onto the record for this meeting.

7749

7750 LESLIE: That's correct, and Nathan, because we have new Board
7751 numbers, the way I am reading them is pretty much the order in
7752 which they came in and I will say for example for Erica's
7753 presentation, here are the following comments and that allows our
7754 presenters to better understand some of the comments and concerns
7755 and questions that get raised. So, it's not exactly chronological
7756 in terms of when they came in, but I've tried to group them
7757 according to the topic. So, I will state who submitted the
7758 comment, and any affiliation, and then I will read into the
7759 record exactly their comment.

7760

7761 So, our first comment is from Karen Bonime from Southwest
7762 Alliance for a Safe Future, or SAFE. SAFE's position is that
7763 spent nuclear fuel should be stored as near as safely possible to
7764 the facility that utilized it. This would minimize the risk
7765 entailed in transport. No matter how sturdy the containers and
7766 railcars are, the weak link in the chain is the deteriorating
7767 condition of the nation's railways and their vulnerabilities to
7768 sabotage. The cost of inspecting miles and miles of tracks for
7769 damage or IEDs prior to each transport would be prohibitive. The
7770 spent fuel should be placed in Hardened On-Site Storage (HOSS) or
7771 Hardened Extended Life Storage (HELMS) at least until such time
7772 as a safe alternative is available. Any consent-based siting

7773 process must be carried out in a way that respects the principles
7774 of Environmental Justice and ensures that information on possible
7775 impacts is provided in language(s) accessible to the layperson
7776 and is provided to the broadest possible socioeconomic spectrum
7777 of people within the area of potential impact.

7778

7779 The subsequent comments I'm going to talk about came in during
7780 Erica's presentation.

7781

7782 The first comment is from Carlyne Green from UCX, LLC. Very
7783 interesting, informative and comprehensive presentation. All this
7784 groundwork demonstrates the need for an independent agency to
7785 manage this program so a future administration does not take
7786 another hiatus.

7787

7788 The next comment Rich Janati. Good morning Erica, will DOE
7789 consider lessons learned from siting low-level radioactive waste
7790 disposal in the United States? Specifically, some states
7791 implemented a "volunteer siting process" and could share
7792 information that would be useful for DOE for implementing the
7793 consent-based siting for a storage or disposal facility.

7794

7795 Our next commenter, Barbara Warren, RN, MS. The weakening of the
7796 transport regulations for trains by the Trump administration had
7797 significant impact. There needs to be a serious review of these
7798 changes in relation to any movements of spent nuclear fuel.

7799

7800 Our next commenter, Michael Ford, HealthPhysics.com. Regarding
7801 DOE Bickford presentation on the IWM overview. Given DOE's
7802 missions "to implement federal interim storage for commercial
7803 spent nuclear fuel following a consent-based siting process,"
7804 one, is the DOE committing to the Nuclear Waste Policy Act and
7805 observing state and tribal authorities to not only participate
7806 but consent to or reject the proposed siting of MRS/CIS facility?
7807 Two, slide 6, will the DOE continue to acknowledge that the CISF
7808 is in fact the Monitored Retrievable Storage facility fully
7809 enshrined in the NWPA and will not attempt to redesignate the
7810 CISF an Away-From-Reactor ISFSI to abrogate the rights of the
7811 states and tribes in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act? Three, on
7812 slide 23, regarding helium leak testing, will that be testing
7813 considered a whole-body leak test or only a test of accessible
7814 surfaces, as is currently done? Also, how will Failed Fuel (FF)
7815 canisters be leak tested when their leak rates $1E-5$ standard cc
7816 per second, are generally well above the acceptable leak rates
7817 last specified by the NRC ($1E-7$ standard cc per second). Four,

7818 slide 23, will the site design include a hot cell for the
7819 transfer of UNF assemblies from a damaged or leaking canister
7820 into a new dry stored canister?

7821

7822 Regarding Dr. Huff's comments.

7823

7824 Tony Leshinskie, Vermont Public Service Department and I
7825 apologize to Tony if I mispronounced his name. FYI, Dr. Huff's
7826 audio feed is not being broadcast to the session webcast. We can
7827 sort of hear what is obviously the in room audio of Dr. Huff's
7828 presentation, but it is quite muffled on the live broadcast.

7829

7830 Barbara Warren, RN/MS. I cannot hear the presenter at all. Needs
7831 to be louder.

7832

7833 Judy Treichel, Nevada Nuclear Waste Taskforce. Hey Bret, is Katie
7834 Huff's presentation happening? We can hear that there is a
7835 faraway voice but it doesn't sound like her and we really can't
7836 make out the words.

7837

7838 Now, I will stop here, because we have been assured that when we
7839 post the webcast, everything will be available to be heard, so
7840 there will be some other comments similarly like when the audio

7841 comes out, but I just wanted to let the audience and the Board
7842 members know that when we post the webcast everything will have
7843 been heard. And the transcript will reflect everything that was
7844 said.

7845

7846 Tony Leshinskie, Vermont Public Service Department. Much better,
7847 thank you.

7848

7849 Judy Trichel, Nevada. Thanks.

7850

7851 Tony Leshinskie, Vermont Public Service Department. Regarding
7852 using spent nuclear fuel as a fuel source for advanced reactors,
7853 for example, TRISO, does DOE anticipate a significant reduction
7854 in spent nuclear fuel volume/inventory from these efforts? If
7855 yes, is there a volume or mass reduction estimate available?

7856

7857 The next comment, Sven Bader, Orano Federal Services. Kathryn,
7858 one potential hurdle towards an advanced reactor receiving an
7859 operating license from the NRC is signing a standard contract
7860 between the operator and the DOE for DOE taking receipt of
7861 UNF/SNF from these reactors. Does DOE plan on creating a "new"
7862 standard contract for advanced reactors? If so, when, or if not,
7863 will the current amended standard contract for "new reactors"

7864 apply? Also, in the current amended standard contract for "new
7865 reactors" which is applied to Vogtle 3 & 4, there is an item
7866 related to an "Approved List of Canisters" which DOE will pay or
7867 compensate for, does DOE plan to publish anytime soon this list
7868 of approved canisters for LWR UNF/SNF and/or in the future for
7869 advanced reactor UNF/SNF?

7870

7871 Moving on to Gerry Jackson's presentation.

7872

7873 John Wheaton Nez Perce Tribe. Participating as a TRMTC member and
7874 Stakeholder Tribe of the Hanford site in Richland, Washington.
7875 There are no current routes through the Tribe's reservations, but
7876 we recognize usual and accustomed routes.

7877

7878 Phyllis Dixon, Orano TN/ADP CR3. There are 39 DSCs containing
7879 fuel and two (2) RWCs containing greater than class C waste
7880 stored in the Crystal River ISFSI facility.

7881

7882 Carlene Green, UXC, LLC. By the time the spent fuel will be
7883 removed from any of these sites, the on-site and transportation
7884 infrastructure most certainly will have changed. How often will
7885 these reports be updated?

7886

7887 Tony Leshinskie, Vermont Public Service Department. More info on
7888 Vermont Yankee. NorthStar Nuclear Decommissioning Company
7889 completed its purchase of Vermont Yankee in 2019. The onsite rail
7890 spur was refurbished and expanded at that time to support
7891 shipping the bulk of radwaste from the site via rail. The spur
7892 now splits into three loading areas. Previously the spur only ran
7893 to the south end of the Turbine Building (i.e. one loading area).

7894

7895 Phyllis Dixon, Orano TN/ADP CR3. One clarification for Gerry
7896 Jackson's presentation. While Duke Energy does not bring in as
7897 many rail shipments of coal into the Crystal River complex as
7898 they did previously, they still do maintain the option and will
7899 utilize rail coming into the complex when needed. They evaluate
7900 on a case by case whether to bring in coal by rail or barge for
7901 the remaining two coal plants located on the complex.

7902

7903 Tony Leshinskie, Vermont Public Service Department. Regarding the
7904 additional VT Yankee photos, these were actually taken by Solange
7905 DeSantis of Entergy (former site owners), but I went out with her
7906 to direct what photos would be taken. These have been
7907 supplemented by addition photos I've provided either personally
7908 or by forwarding presentations given to the Vermont Yankee's

7909 Community Engagement Panel (a.k.a. VT-NDCAP, which was actually
7910 created by the Vermont state law).
7911
7912 Regarding Sara Hogan's presentation.
7913
7914 Donna Gilmore, SanOnofreSafety.org. DOE technology gap report,
7915 SAND2019-15479, 12/23/2019 made stress corrosion cracking of
7916 canisters a priority one problem among other critical problems
7917 with current dry storage of thin-wall canisters. The DOE stating
7918 the current dry storage is good, ignores their own evidence in
7919 this and other reports. A link to the gap report is
7920 <https://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/159862>. More information with
7921 a full technical reference at SanOnofreSafety.org.
7922
7923 Another comment by Donna Gilmore, again from SanOnofreSafety.org.
7924 The DOE claim transport casks cannot fail ignores the condition
7925 of the fuel rods inside the transport cask and canister during
7926 rail shipment, with or without a transport accident. It also
7927 ignores how long a canister can stay sealed inside a transport
7928 cask before it will overheat the contents. It also ignores the
7929 problem of not having a method in place to deal with a problem
7930 canister leaking whether in storage or transport or when
7931 delivered to a new site.

7932

7933 Diane D'Arrigo, NIRS. Has DOE done or When will DOE do a report
7934 on the capability to move the high level waste in canisters at
7935 West Valley, New York? -- the only commercial reprocessing waste
7936 in the country.

7937

7938 Diane D'Arrigo, NIRS. There appears to be no opportunity for
7939 public challenge to certification and amendments to certification
7940 of transport (and storage) containers. Does DOE care about that?

7941

7942 Donna Gilmore, SanOnofreSafety.org. What will DOE do with a
7943 transport cask that arrives at a storage site with a canister
7944 that is leaking? What is the status of these high priority
7945 technology gaps identified in in DOE Technology Gap Report
7946 SAND2019-15479, 12/23/2019, such as priority one stress corrosion
7947 cracking problems? <https://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/1592862>

7948

7949 Sven Bader, Orano Federal Services. With respect to the Multi-
7950 Attribute Utility Analysis (MUA) performed in a site specific de-
7951 inventory report was performed only with contractors and cask
7952 vendors input for route ranking. The MUA should also be performed
7953 with other stakeholders to get their views on ranking of routes

7954 as the contractors and cask vendors may have undervalued a route
7955 metric or had data oversight.

7956

7957 Donna Gilmore, SanOnfreSafety.org. Please provide technical
7958 reference for evidence that the high burnup fuel rods will not be
7959 too brittle to transport by rail. The zirconium cladding degrades
7960 during dry storage, yet there are no plans to inspect the fuel
7961 rods that have been in storage. Where is the thermal analysis of
7962 how long a canister can remain in the transport cask before the
7963 fuel waste would overheat the system?

7964

7965 Diane D'Arrigo, NIRS. Please remind what MUA stands for.

7966

7967 Donna Gilmore, is DOE and NWTRB aware that HOLTEC canister
7968 downloading system into overpack results in scraping, scratching
7969 and gouging of canister walls? References at this link.

7970 <https://sanonofresafety.org/blog/> Is the DOE aware that the
7971 HOLTEC canister downloading system embeds carbon particles in
7972 canister walls, accelerating stress corrosion, cracking in
7973 canister walls?

7974

7975 Now, moving on to the tribal panel and comments that came in
7976 then.

7977

7978 Lisa Windsor, Mashpee Wampanoag tribal member. Just lost audio.

7979

7980 Karen Bonime, Southwest Alliance for a Safe Future. I am

7981 extremely glad to see native voices included. I hope that in

7982 response to their testimony, NWTRB will make a strong

7983 recommendation for significantly increased funding to the tribes

7984 for Emergency Management planning, preparation and capacity

7985 building. Tribes should not have to compete against each other

7986 for funding.

7987

7988 Donna Gilmore, SanOnofreSafety.org. The Swiss have an on-site hot

7989 cell facility for retrieving fuel assemblies and they use the

7990 best available dry storage spent nuclear fuel storage technology

7991 that exceeds NRC and ASME-N3 requirements. In contrast, the NRC

7992 gives exemptions to regulations and ASME-N3 requirements for

7993 nuclear pressure vessels for storage and/or transport of spent

7994 nuclear fuel and other high-level nuclear waste. Why isn't the

7995 DOE and NRC requiring the best available technology? See details

7996 on the Swiss system at <https://sanonofresafety.org/swiss/>

7997

7998 Moving on to Kaushik's presentation.

7999

8000 Chris Bajwa, U.S. NRC. Can you speak about the validation or
8001 benchmarking that has been done to support the UNF-STANDARDS
8002 code?

8003

8004 Diane D'Arrigo, NIRS. So, spent fuel is not transportable, the
8005 routine next step is to amend the CoC??

8006

8007 Sven Bader, Orano Federal Services. Kaushik, will UNF-ST&DARDS be
8008 used to perform similar calculations for advanced reactor and
8009 accident tolerance fuels and if so, is the GC 859 process being
8010 planned to be updated for getting more or different data for
8011 these advanced reactor and accident tolerant fuels?

8012

8013 Erica's presentation on the railcars.

8014

8015 Donna Gilmore, SanOnofreSafety.org. The Navy spent nuclear
8016 transport is very different than the commercial spent nuclear
8017 transport, so Navy transport is not evidence that commercial
8018 spent nuclear fuel can be safely transported. What kind of damage
8019 and wear will these heavy transport systems do to the fragile
8020 U.S. rail system? Who is evaluating this for safety, cost
8021 estimates and funding?

8022

8023 Rich J. On average, how many shipments of SNF are expected to be
8024 received at the Interim Storage Facility?

8025

8026 Chris Bajwa, U.S. NRC. Would the ATLAS or FORTIS railcars be used
8027 for shipments to a Consolidated Interim Storage Facility?

8028

8029 Donna Gilmore, SanOnofreSafety.org. Has a DOE or NWTRB made
8030 Congress aware that there is no current even temporary storage
8031 solution for radioactive molten salt waste? It would be prudent
8032 and sane to not consider let alone approve molten salt reactors
8033 until this issue is resolved. This is both a cost and safety
8034 issue. TVA experimental reactors should be a reality check that
8035 these reactors are not ready for prime time.

8036

8037 Sven Bader, Orano Federal Services. Does DOE understand that many
8038 of the advanced reactors have already designed portions of the
8039 backend fuel cycle that is integral to their Part 50/52/53
8040 applications (e.g., dry canister storage facilities instead of
8041 spent fuel pools) and it sounds like some of them may be at risk
8042 if DOE GC creates a Standard Contract that differs from the
8043 existing Standard Contract and potentially requires redesign, or
8044 worse, repackaging of SNF to meet the revised contract. Seems

8045 like the Standard Contract for advanced reactors should be a
8046 priority for DOE GC, is there a schedule for this?

8047

8048 Now, moving on to our last presentation by Dave Pstrak, NRC.

8049

8050 Donna Gilmore, SanOnofreSafety.org. The NRC has refused to
8051 address how a leaking canister can be replaced at existing ISFSI
8052 sites or after transport to another site. The proposed CISF sites
8053 in New Mexico and Texas plan to return leaking canisters to the
8054 sender. Outrageously the NRC is okay with this non-plan.

8055

8056 Sven Bader, Orano Federal Services. For a consent-based sited
8057 consolidated federal interim storage facility (CSF), an obvious
8058 requirement (amongst others) would be a viable disposal facility
8059 to avoid the CSF becoming a de facto disposal site, especially
8060 when Senators from more than 25 states with SNF/UNF potentially
8061 drops to Senators from one state associated with the CSF. This
8062 critical and obvious link was not discussed in today's
8063 presentations and questions. I believe this link exists in the
8064 analyses tools that DOE has put together and should have been
8065 highlighted in the discussion as it is critical path for consent-
8066 based siting in a need of Congressional action.

8067

8068 Kalene Walker, concerned human. The many tribes and people
8069 involved in this complex transportation discussion are likely
8070 unaware of the implications in the Legal Disclaimer presented at
8071 the beginning of each DOE presentation. The Nuclear Waste Policy
8072 Act Standard Contract requires Monitored Retrievable Storage of
8073 the spent fuel.

8074

8075 But the NRC has approved nuclear waste canisters that do not and
8076 cannot meet the Nuclear Waste Policy Requirements and Federal
8077 Code of Regulation 10 CFR 72.122(1) that the fuel be retrievable.
8078 NRC also exempts canisters from meeting basic ASME N3 storage and
8079 transport requirements for these nuclear pressure vessels.

8080

8081 Almost 4,000 welded canisters have been loaded, yet no dry fuel
8082 handling facility (hot cell) exists in the entire U.S. for
8083 retrieving fuel from a failing canister.

8084

8085 The Board is well aware of canister cracking issues (Chloride
8086 Stress Induced Cracking) and has had numerous presentations that
8087 discuss problems with fuel, particularly High Burnup Fuel, in
8088 storage. The Argonne data that discussed the buildup of zirconium
8089 hydrides and zirconium oxides and the thinning and embrittlement
8090 of the fuel rod cladding was particularly concerning. With no

8091 actual data from stored fuel, the computer modeling assumptions
8092 leave a great deal of concern regarding the conditions of
8093 canister fuel.

8094

8095 With each canister containing about a Chernobyl disaster worth of
8096 radiation, this could not be more serious.

8097

8098 As Erica Bickford stated, regulations require the fuel remain
8099 intact during transportation.

8100

8101 Question, in light of the lack of ability to inspect the fuel,
8102 how will DOE verify the condition of the fuel before transport?

8103

8104 Donna Gilmore, SanOnofreSafety.org. The NRC is misleading the
8105 public. They have no method to find or characterize cracks in
8106 canisters, repair cracks or otherwise mitigate these problems.
8107 They have no ability to monitor the condition of the fuel rods or
8108 other contents of the canister. The NRC has demonstrated that
8109 they cannot be trusted to protect our safety. Evidence at
8110 SanOnofreSafety.org.

8111

8112 Diane D'Arrigo, NIS. Regarding Erica's presentations--she said
8113 there were buffer cars intended to go between the irradiated fuel

8114 car and passenger cars--so, irradiated/spent fuel cars would be
8115 on the same train as the public?

8116

8117 For Dave Pstrak, how will fuel stored in 10 CFR 72 certified
8118 storage containers be transported? Will they be transferred to 10
8119 CFR 72 transport certified containers and if so, how?, especially
8120 at a site with no fuel pool to transfer the fuel.

8121

8122 Also for Pstrak--he said amendments to CoC's are not rolling in.
8123 But, there are 40 year renewals being requested for cask system
8124 with no opportunity for public interventions or adjudicatory
8125 review.

8126

8127 Michael Ford, HealthPhysics.com. Regarding NRC/Pstrak
8128 presentation on NRC Preparations for Potential Large-Scale
8129 Commercial Shipments of Spent Nuclear Fuel.

8130

8131 One, given the scope of review of the NWTRB's March 2022 meeting,
8132 what is the process for advising the NRC of the numerous
8133 activities undertaken to assess the risks of CI-SCC and the
8134 ability of licensees to detect a breach in a DSC or the worst-
8135 case-magnitude canister breach due to CI-SCC.

8136

8137 Two, acknowledging extensive research undertaken by the Board
8138 regarding the legitimate concerns of CI-SCC, has the Board
8139 expressed any concerns regarding the siting of the New Mexico
8140 facility in an area of the Salado formation "literally surrounded
8141 by" (NRC language) four salt playas.

8142

8143 Three, it is noted that while the NRC only refers to the Texas
8144 national-level SNF storage facility as an " AFR-ISFSI " in the
8145 5th Circuit Court case, allowing it to license to the CISFs under
8146 the AEA and not the NWPA, abrogating the rights of state and
8147 local government units to collect between \$400 million and
8148 \$1 billion under Section 171 of the NWPA--the NRC refers to the
8149 Texas facility as a CISF in the Board's presentation. Does the
8150 Board agree with the NRC's approach in licensing the Texas and
8151 New Mexico facilities, ignoring the rights of both states to
8152 accept or reject the facilities, and in turn, having state laws
8153 enacted in barring the facilities and destroying consent in these
8154 states?

8155

8156 Karen Bonime, Southwest Alliance for a Safe Future. If a
8157 derailment were to occur, I'm concerned that even if the
8158 container remained intact, the internal instrumentation including
8159 sensors could be damaged. I have heard that when HOLTEC's casks

8160 were tested at Sandia Labss by being dropped from a height of 30
8161 feet, the container remained intact, but the instrumentation was
8162 destroyed. Once the sensors are destroyed there is no way to
8163 determine the internal temperature, radioactivity or pressure may
8164 be. I don't know if this information is documented in a way that
8165 you have access to, but please, please ask to see it! I'm very
8166 concerned that this is never discussed. I am at least as
8167 concerned about damage to those instruments as I am about a
8168 breach of the container and resulting release of radiation. Why?
8169 Because, without functioning sensors, NRC inspectors would have
8170 zero information about the factors that affect cladding
8171 integrity, for example. How could the inspectors at the receiving
8172 site make a determination that the canisters and its contents
8173 pose no damage?

8174

8175 Kaylene Walker. The NRC is currently considering approving the
8176 proposed HOLTEC New Mexico Consolidated Interim Storage facility
8177 where - if they have a leaking canister arriving at the site,
8178 they will "return canister to sender." Repeat, the NRC is
8179 considering approving the HOLTEC CIS facility where - if a
8180 radiation leaking canister arrives at the site they will "return
8181 canister to sender."

8182

8183 As they say, fail to plan, plan to fail.

8184

8185 Simply making exemptions to certificates of compliance will not
8186 solve non-transportable problems.

8187

8188 When will the NWTRB acknowledge and alert Congress of the need
8189 for dry fuel handling storage facilities (hot cells), to provide
8190 a viable method to repackage fuel BEFORE canister failure?

8191

8192 In Europe, thick-walled bolted casks are used, they are designed
8193 to be inspected inside and out, repaired and monitored to prevent
8194 radiologic leaks or hydrogen gas explosions. Please consider the
8195 Swiss nuclear waste storage system,

8196 <https://sanonofresafety.org/swiss/>

8197

8198 I need to check to see if we have gotten any more comments and we
8199 have not. That is the totality and to remind folks that these
8200 comments will be part of the record and posted online with a
8201 transcript as we move forward. With that I turn back to you,
8202 Nathan.

8203

8204 SIU: Thank you, Bret for a yeoman job. That was a lot to read.

8205 And I'm glad we have those comments in the record. So, I believe

8206 that is it for the meeting. Thank you again for attendance and I
8207 know that the DOE folks had to leave to catch their flight before
8208 they heard all of the comments, but they are on the record. Okay,
8209 with that, thank you again and we are adjourned.

8210

8211